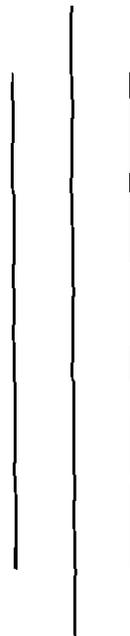


Report on

**Sixth monthly assessment of
Resource Management Organizations
Fourth Assessment: Dec '05 – Jan '06**



Mokhlesur Rahman
Md. Danial Bhuiyan
Paul Thompson

MACH Project, Dhaka
March 2006

RMO assessment categories

% score category

>80% A1

70-79% A2

60-69% A3

50-59% B1

40-49% B2

30-39% C

<30% D

RMO assessment overview
Summary tables

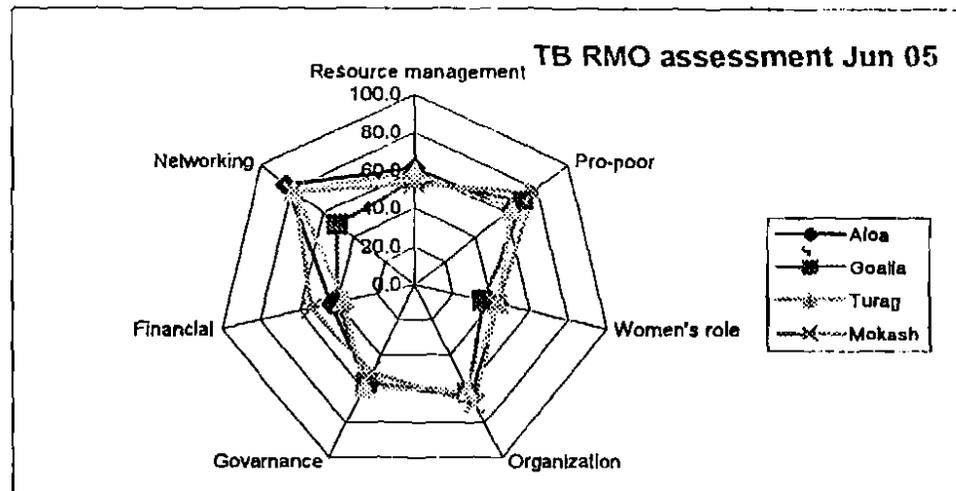
Scores (%)	Turag-Bangshi Site					Hail Haor Site								Kangsha-Malijhee Site						
	Aloa	Goalia	Turag	Mokash	Overall	Agari	Ramedil	Kazura	Dumuria	Baragal	Jethua	Balla	Sanand	Overall	Taki	Kewta	Dhali	Bailsha	Overall	
Dec-05																				
Resource management	63	65	73	65	66	50	56	59	59	56	47	60	77	58	59	53	62	74	62	
Pro-poor	70	68	73	82	71	66	58	73	80	70	65	78	65	69	93	60	83	93	82	
Women's role	71	29	71	71	57	36	50	57	42	7	7	57	7	33	64	29	50	71	54	
Organization	75	68	72	75	72	69	63	46	81	69	50	84	75	67	71	54	67	75	67	
Governance	65	35	64	61	56	58	44	58	67	50	59	64	58	57	72	58	53	69	63	
Financial	65	59	53	74	63	65	75	50	79	66	56	65	47	63	75	47	60	63	61	
Networking	78	50	72	72	68	56	67	50	61	38	61	63	61	57	61	61	56	56	58	
Overall score	69	53	68	71	65	57	59	56	67	51	49	67	56	58	71	52	61	71	64	
Category	A3	B1	A3	A2		B1	B1	B1	A3	B1	B2	A3	B1		A2	B1	A3	A2		
Jun-05																				
Resource management	62	56	59	56	58	53	56	65	59	44	31	60	59	53	65	32	59	68	56	
Pro-poor	63	70	63	73	67	48	53	68	90	68	63	75	63	66	87	61	87	82	79	
Women's role	43	36	36	43	39	29	64	36	50	21	14	36	21	34	50	14	43	29	34	
Organization	64	62	61	68	64	46	42	46	75	50	32	46	62	50	71	46	64	71	63	
Governance	56	56	59	53	56	39	53	59	62	50	50	56	58	53	69	41	71	65	61	
Financial	43	40	37	54	43	37	46	44	69	50	56	41	41	48	71	61	71	67	68	
Networking	83	50	78	78	72	33	61	31	38	31	50	50	38	41	61	31	56	50	49	
Overall score	59	53	56	61	57	41	54	50	63	45	42	52	49	49	68	41	64	62	59	
Category	B1	B2*	B1	A3		B2	B1	B2	A3	B2	B2	B1	B2		A3	B2	A3	A3		
Change in % score Jun 05 to Dec05/Jan06																				
Resource management	0.7	8.8	14.0	8.5	8.0	3.1	0.0	-5.9	0.6	12.5	15.8	0.0	17.3	4.5	5.9	20.6	2.9	5.9	5.9	
Pro-poor	7.5	1.6	10.0	9.5	4.6	18.3	5.0	5.0	10.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	5.7	20.5	4.3	10.9	2.9	
Women's role	28.6	7.1	35.7	28.1	17.9	7.1	14.3	21.4	8.3	14.3	7.1	21.4	14.3	-1.0	14.3	14.3	7.1	42.9	19.6	
Organization	10.7	6.3	11.2	7.1	8.8	22.3	20.2	0.0	6.3	19.2	17.9	37.9	13.5	17.2	0.0	7.4	2.4	3.6	3.3	
Governance	9.2	20.6	5.1	8.0	0.4	19.4	9.2	0.5	4.9	0.0	8.8	8.3	0.0	4.0	2.8	17.2	17.8	4.7	1.7	
Financial	21.4	18.8	16.3	20.0	19.1	28.0	28.6	6.3	10.7	15.6	0.0	23.5	6.4	14.9	3.6	14.0	11.4	4.2	-6.5	
Networking	5.6	0.0	5.6	5.6	-4.2	22.9	5.6	18.8	23.6	6.3	11.1	12.5	23.6	15.5	0.0	29.9	0.0	5.6	8.9	
Overall score	10.4	0.7	12.4	10.4	7.8	16.4	5.1	6.4	3.8	6.0	7.0	15.2	7.0	8.4	2.9	10.7	-3.0	9.9	5.1	

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

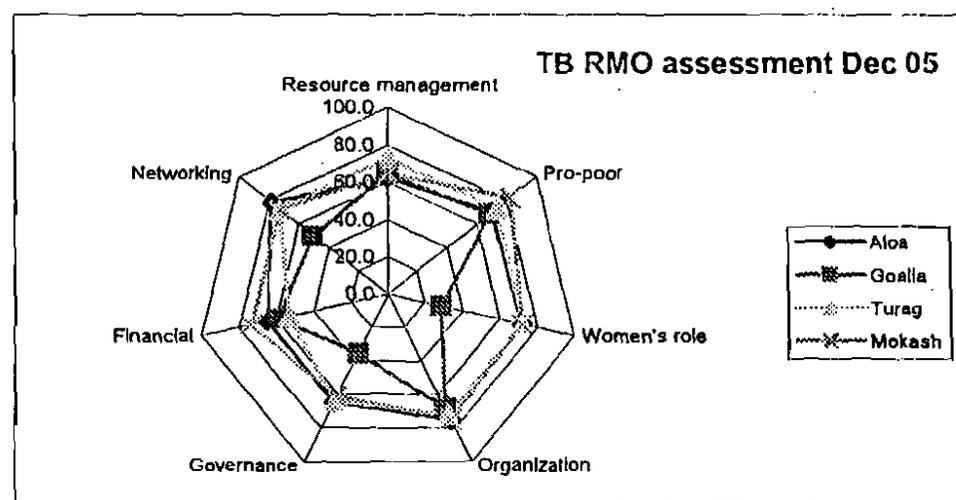
**TURAG-BANGSHI SITE
KALIAKOIR**

Scores (%)

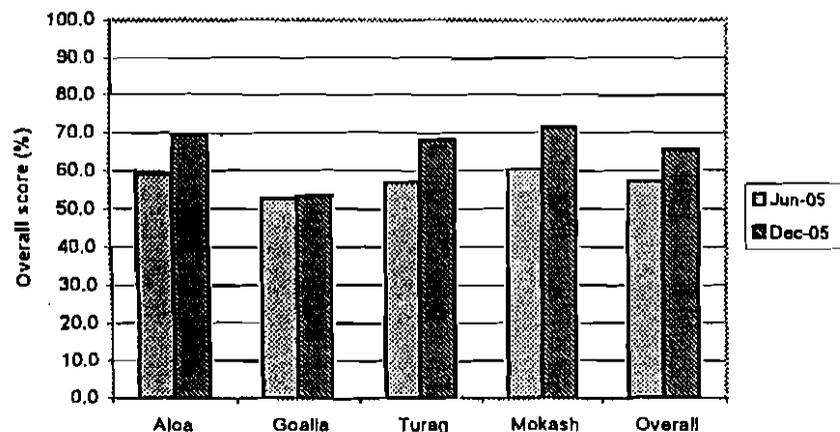
Jun-05	Aloa	Goalia	Turag	Mokash	Overall
Resource management	61.8	55.9	59.4	53.1	58
Pro-poor	62.5	70.0	62.5	77.5	68
Women's role	42.9	35.7	42.9	42.9	41
Organization	64.3	61.5	60.7	67.9	64
Governance	55.6	55.9	58.8	50.0	55
Financial	43.3	40.0	36.7	53.6	43
Networking	83.3	50.0	77.8	77.8	72
Overall score	59.1	52.7	57.0	60.4	57



Dec-05	Aloa	Goalia	Turag	Mokash	Overall
Resource management	62.5	64.7	73.3	64.7	66
Pro-poor	70.0	68.4	72.5	82.5	73
Women's role	71.4	28.6	71.4	71.4	61
Organization	75.0	67.9	71.9	75.0	72
Governance	64.7	35.3	63.9	61.1	56
Financial	64.7	58.8	52.9	73.5	63
Networking	77.8	50.0	72.2	72.2	68
Overall score	69.4	53.4	68.3	71.5	66

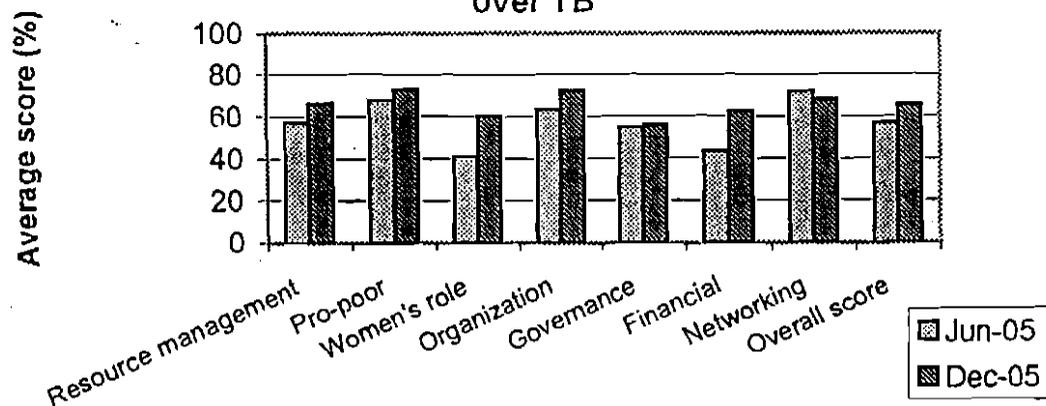


Overall RMO Assessment Kaliakoir



	Aloa	Goalia	Turag	Mokash	Overall
Jun-05	59.1	52.7	57.0	60.4	57.3
Dec-05	69.4	53.4	68.3	71.5	65.7

Changes in RMO assessment indicators averaged over TB



Type of Indicator	Jun-05	Dec-05
Resource management	58	66
Pro-poor	68	73
Women's role	41	61
Organization	64	72
Governance	55	56
Financial	43	63
Networking	72	68
Overall score	57	66

RMO assessment July-Dec. 2005
Comments, Suggestions and Recommendations for TB site.

General Comments

1. The remarkable achievement of TB site is resisting the gini fishing through their strong inter RMO network. During this period they held 4 network meetings and utilized help of govt. officials and elected representatives to stop gini fishing through this network.
2. The involvement of women in decision making process is gradually increasing compared with the position in last assessment. Number of women in EC is still less than 20% in Goalia and Mokash RMO.
3. The sub-committees of RMOs like; audit, sanctuary/beel management & plantation sub-committees are not functioning properly in most of the RMO. This is applicable for all the RMOs of 3 sites.
4. Meeting minutes of the stakeholders meetings, daha and section committee meetings to some extent have been maintained properly. But this needs to be kept up and improved and they must be written by the RMO leaders. Still some of the meetings were arranged, conducted and meeting minutes written by the project staff.
5. RMOs are still weak in documentation of records and particularly accounts keeping. Audit committees though formed are not yet functioning properly despite holding one audit & account keeping training course which was participated in by 4 representatives from each RMO.

General Suggestions and Recommendations for TB site.

1. Immediately MACH-CNRS should provide ToT to the project staff in order to clarify the concepts and implementation strategies on good governance, rights based approach, advocacy and networking, ToR of LGC/UFC, MACH exit strategy, gender and development and facilitation skill. After receiving such ToT the site based staff will arrange training courses for RMOs and facilitate the RMOs as well.
2. Establishing good governance within the RMO general members should be achieved by providing training on good governance in a planned way.
3. RMO leaders also need to be trained up on leadership and institutional strengthening to develop their managerial skill and establish democratic leadership.
4. Field staff should give their undivided attention to activate sub-committees and to help them to perform their responsibilities as per guideline.
5. MACH-CNRS should initiate process monitoring by RMOs on the progress of endowment fund activities so that the RMOs become capable enough to act as a pressure group having sufficient information for proper implementation of the endowment fund activities and ensure support from the LGC/UFC.
6. Resource management plan and year calendar need to be discussed in regular EC & GB meetings as an agenda item in order to monitor their proper implementation.
7. Though the RMO leaders had a cross visit to introduce alternative rabi crops, unfortunately they are could not succeed in this. The site office should help the RMOs plan further for this and provide assistance and improve links with farmers. The RMO members who visited Chalan and Charan Beels linked with IFM project may take the major initiative/ responsibility in this regard. The project should seek necessary technical and initial support for RMOs and interested farmers in their areas for arrangement of seeds through Upazila Agricultural Extension officers or other suitable sources, and as needed through its own efforts ready for the coming dry season.
8. In every EC and GB meeting the monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed and be recorded, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members.

9. Audit team must be activated without any delay and in this regard support from the site accountant needs to be extended.
10. Sub-committee activities need to be strengthened, their responsibilities as per ToR need to be clarified, and, their reports must be delivered/presented at the EC and GB meetings and be recorded properly.
11. Field staff should encourage RMO leaders to hold regular meetings with women stakeholders at times, places and in ways that are accessible and convenient for women and where the RMO listens to women and can respond to their concerns and questions. The male RMO leaders may need orientation and supervised practice in how to listen during consultation meetings.
12. The RMOs must be encouraged and facilitated to each develop a detailed plan for maximum use of their office building.

Overall the project staff needs to facilitate and help RMOs so that they become more analytical and are able themselves to accomplish the following tasks within the next 3 months:

- Revision of Resource Management plan (Baishak to Chaitra 1413) within April 2006.
- Preparing year calendar (Baishak to Chaitra 1413) within April 2006.
- Preparing plan on maximum use of their office building
- Preparing yearly budget (FY 2005-2006) within June 2006.
- Conduct office bearer elections (where due).
- Make sure that RMO network is functional and effective
- Introduce report card monitoring system.

Recommendations for individual RMO

Recommendations for Mokash RMO

1. More women should come in the EC and especially in the office bearer posts so that they can play an active role in decision making process of the RMO.

Recommendations for Aloa RMO

1. Banuner Guni Daha meetings should be regularized and the rate of attendance in all daha committee meetings should be increased.
2. The respective FO Mr. Khalilur Rahman should be more careful and develop himself on documentation and record keeping system and facilitate the RMO in this better.
3. In future as per resource management plan they should collect gear fees (which they failed to collect this year) to raise their fund to meet up their expenses, as their fund is very small.

Recommendations for Turag river RMO

1. More emphasis should be given on getting govt. permission for the RMO to manage the whole of Turag River. Advocacy campaign should be started at the local level along with the official process.
2. Higher attendance of the members in section committee meetings should be ensured.
3. In future as per resource management plan they should collect gear fees (which they failed to collect this year) to raise their fund to meet up their expenses, as their fund is very small.

Recommendations for Goalia RMO

1. The present attitude of the RMO elite members towards women should to be more positive and number of female members and poor fishers should be increased by including additional members from the fisher community.
2. More women should come in the EC and especially in the office bearer posts so that they can play an active role in decision making process of the RMO.
3. The section committee meetings, in particular of section nos. 3 & 4, need to be regularized and attendance should be ensured. Chairman of the RMO should take appropriate measures for this.
4. As per the revised constitution the membership representation of RMO needs to be implemented accordingly.
5. In future as per the resource management plan they should collect gear fees (which they failed to collect this year) to raise their fund to meet up their expenses, as their fund is very small.
6. More emphasis should be given on getting govt. permission for the RMO to manage the whole of Goalia River. Advocacy campaign should be started at the local level along with the official process.

1) Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2) RMO		Aloca		Aloca	
3) Site		TB		TB	
4) Date reviewed		20-Jun-05		24-12-05	
5) Background data (not scored)					
6) Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closed/canal/lead river)		Beel & adjacent floodplain area		Beel & adjacent floodplain area	
7) RMO office address		Medi Asulai, Kalkakoir		Medi Asulai, Kalkakoir	
8) RMO contact telephone (if any)		0189-504115		0189-504115	
9) RMO chairman name		M.A. Samad Mandal		M.A. Samad Mandal	
10) No. Sanctuaries		3		3	
11) Sanctuary area (ha)		5.24		5.24	
12) Water area (ha) max		1764.04		1764.04	
13) Water area (ha) min		80.00		80.00	
14) Jalmohal area (ha, handed over to RMO)		4.04 (ha, handed over in 2001)		4.04 (ha, handed over in 2001)	
15) Lease in current year (Tk) if any		0		2,505 for 5 years and 3rd year is running	
16) If current lease paid (if any)		No		N/A	
17) Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		58		115, as per recent survey conducted as on 15th Nov '05	
18) Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		95		69	
19) Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		153		184	
20) Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		95% families of the RMO influence area are the subsistence fishers HOW MANY?		95% HH of the adjacent beel area Catch fish. Total HH 673 as per record	
21) Number of kata owned by fishers		15		20	
22) Number of kata owned by non-fishers		25		15	
23) Number of kuas/parag/kum (floodplain ditches used as FAD)		0		0	
24) Resource management					
25) Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2) 6 ban on dewatering (fully stopped), ban on Current jal & Katha jal (partly stopped, need corrective measures in future), sanctuaries (8 in beel), closed season 3 months, ban on bird hunting.		2) 7. ban on dewatering (fully stopped), ban on Current jal & Katha jal, establish sanctuaries (8 in beel), closed season (15th Baisak to 15th Asar), stop gini fishing, ban on bird hunting	2
26) Qi appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2) H. 2-3 years old fish are seen, new varieties and fish production increased, aquatic vegetation increased in some parts.		2) M. Ban on current jal is an appropriate rules but difficult to stop totally. It can be reduced at tolerable level	1
27) Qi extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)		2) All. Cover all RMO area		2) All	2
28) Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2) Limit no. of Pump machines to x 4 machine		1) N. Not clearly defined and justified	0
29) Qi appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2) M. As per Mgt. Plan 4 pumps seems appropriate so that the water level remains ok in dry season		1) N/A	
30) Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2) Revised in May-05		2) Revised in May-05	2
31) Qi extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2) Know all main points		2) Know some main points	1
32) Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2) Y. Exits and seems ok, but not yet displayed as no office building yet.		0) Exits but not displayed	1
33) Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2) Y. Main points of management rules are in the Map but not yet on display		0) Exits but not displayed	1
34) Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)		2) Y. Discussed and agreed in Janna committees and EC and will be approved in GB in next GB which will be held on 27th June 2005.		1) Y.	2
35) Qi if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)		2) Mostly		1) Mostly	1
36) Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (C)		2) No event of major conflict reported		2) No event of major conflict reported	2
37) Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (O)		2) none		2) none	2
38) Qi Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1-)		2) N. fishers sought to resolve past problem with RMO through local leaders, but not yet resolved		0) Misunderstanding between Fishers and RMO resolved, but RMO still couldn't collect planned tolls from the beel jal owners	0
39) Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)		2) On 4th May in Falimara kaha some people tried to fish illegally and when RMO stepped in one RMO member was injured and still in hos		0) breaking rules by using current jal	0

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
40	Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered areas/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate some, High serious)	2	None	2	None	2
41	Ql actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	resolved by Thara BNP Chairman & 2 UP Chairman by imposing a fine of Tk. 30,000. But not yet realized.	1	Actions taken by RMO with help of SUFO but not fully resolved. They have collected Tk. 20,000 of fine money.	1
42	Pro-poor					
43	Qn % RMO members belong to RUG (>50%, 50-29, <50%)	2	60%	2	52% (107 out of 173)	2
44	Qn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30%)	2	44% (60 out of 132)	2	46% (79 out of 173)	2
45	Qn % EC member own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	22% (5 out of 21)	0	26% (5 out of 19)	0
46	Qn no. office bearers of RMO are fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	2	2	1 out of 5	1
47	Qn no. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	1	1		1
48	Ql extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. During this reporting period RMO held meetings separately with the fishers.	1	M. to some extent they are satisfied	1
49	Ql extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. villagers attend dana committee meetings reducing gap with RMO.	1	M. no change	1
50	Ql constitution is pro-poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Constitution has been revised two times to make it more pro-poor. 1st revision approved in GB Jan 05, 2nd revision discussed in dana committees and EC and will be approved in GB 27th June 05.	1	Neutral	1
51	Ql provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	no clear provision in dana committees	0	Neutral	1
52	Ql Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)	H.	80% of 153 fishers depend all year on beel	2	H. fishers mostly depend on this site	2
53	Ql Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		+ve - incomes increased	2	+ve - incomes increased	2
54	Ql Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		No. of subsistence fishers increased.	1	no change	1
55	Ql Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		none	2	None	2
56	Ql extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	Not clear - required intervention of UP chair and BNP to persuade poor that RMO was not against them which suggests there is a gap/problem.	0	Remain same	1
57	Ql extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same, sig loss for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	Presumed that no change	1	Presumed that no change	1
58	Qn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	Y. But how far it is comprehensive to be reviewed	1	Y. reviewed on 15.11.05	2
59	Ql quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Appeared that mostly included. Recent list shows 153 fishers (55 in RMO)	1	all included	2
60	Ql res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	Explicit. Apart from closed season, anyone can fish if pay, and fees reasonable to poor.	2	Explicit	2
61	Ql opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Situation has changed since Dec 04 due to conducting of meetings with the villagers and the different stakeholders.	1	Apparently seems fair and appropriate, but seems still have some bias	1
62	Ql RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	roughly equal	2	roughly equal	2
63	Women's role					
64	Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	14% (25 out of 182), but they have identified the inactive members to replace the new women members to cover 25% in the next GB to be held in 27th June.	0	25% (44 out of 173)	2
65	Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	14% (3 out of 21). To be fulfilled during election.	0	25% (5 out of 19)	2
66	Ql extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	H. RUG women group said that they and their children collect aquatic vegetation like nikna, makhna, shapia, snail and oyster	2	H. the women of adjacent household of the beel	2
67	Ql role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	Still minor in RMO decision making process. But RMO leaders are attending women RUG meetings for facilitation and have met with women separately.	1	Presume no change	1

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
68	Qi role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some, not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		Limited role/roles. No audit sub-committee one woman in one PIC out of 7 PICs. 26 women in 8 daha committees	1	In all the sub-committees there are women and to some extent they are active	1
69	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	Y. One meeting held where 25 women were present and evidence was found	1	Y. 3 meetings held where average attendance was 14	1
70	Qi extent that women welland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
71	Organization					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (acq) (Y)	2	N. Land not yet registered for RMO	0	Y. 3 decimal of land donated by the RMO chairman	2
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	N	0	Under construction	0
74	Qi condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	NA		N/A	
75	Qi if office is used (by FMC and other local institutions, by FMC, not used regularly)		NA		N/A	
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mth, 3/6mth, 0-2/6mth)	2	5 EC meetings held during last six months	2	3 EC meeting held	1
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	74%	1	82%	2
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mth, 1/6mth, 0/6mth)	2	1	1	2 GB meetings held	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	67%	1	61%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 months (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist).	2	It is found that in total 21 daha committees meetings were held.	2	Total 32 daha committee meetings held of 4 daha committees	2
81	Qi Village/Kur/Daha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	M: 54%	1	M: average attendance 61%	1
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Last AGM held on 29th January 2005	2	AGM held on 21.07.05	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	During last six months 7 PICs have been formed with 21 different RMO members	2	50. In audit 5, in six bee management 30 and in 3 plantation sub-committees 15	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2)	2	There are 8 daha committees and sub-committees activities are done.	2	There are 8 daha committees and sub-committees activities are done.	2
85	Qi sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	Y. ToR of sub-committee as per guideline discussed in the daha committees and distributed among the daha committee	2	Y. as per guideline	2
86	Qi sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y. Make report verbally. found few evidence but need to be recorded more carefully	1	Y. report verbally and no record maintaining	1
87	Qi sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	Not fully, but quite satisfactory	1	Ok. Need to be more functional	1
88	Governance					
89	Qi If RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	N/A	
90	Qi role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G-answerable and listen to GB and other users; M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	G. Elites members in RMO are becoming more pro poor and listen to other users. Situation seems improving	2	Answerable and listen to others especially during fixing the toll.	2
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y. With fishers 2 big and 4 small meetings and with farmers 3 and with women one meeting were conducted and evidence found. Besides these several court yard meetings	2	Y. 4 meetings held and average attendance were 23	2
92	Qi extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. Farmers are satisfied as few agricultural land become useable after excavation and more use of water. On the other hand the gap between RMO and villagers are reducing.	1	M. Presume no change	1
93	Qi Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M. nobody gives any objection on their activities and general feelings is that they are doing good things.	1	L. in terms of collecting toll they are able to collect an amount of tk. 4,000 from 4 ber jal out of 15 ber jal	1
94	Qi extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few, none)	2	Some. Because some of the rules like ban on current & Kathia jal not 100% reduced.	1	Few, specially in terms collecting toll from the ber jal	0
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	>3. the daha committees meetings resolutions are maintaining by themselves.	1	2 (>5 can)	0
96	Qi provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/lines, no provision)	2	After revision of constitution two times, now after different sharing meetings it is more clear to everybody about the membership representation system in the RMO.	1	Changing representation is clear and tried. They reorganized the daha committees and 29 members excluded and added 20	2
97	Qn Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	Y. The 2nd round revision not yet agreed in GB, but to be agreed on 27th June GB	0	Y. agreed in GB on 21.07.05	2
98	Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet submitted	0	Submitted but not yet approved	1
99	Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	in between 70-80%	1	Presume no change	1

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
100	Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	60% Constitution consulted in the daha committee meetings	1	Presume no change	1
101	Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Y. Last election held on 12.07.03, next due in Jul 05 (assessment in Jun 05)	2	Election held on 31.08.05	2
102	QI How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		show of hands	1	Secret ballot	2
103	QI how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc, not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	Not seen as fair - GB members say it was by raising hand but should be by ballot.	0	Good and unbiased they comes	0
104	QI extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy ok, unhappy)	2	The recent RMP has been completed after consultation with the different stakeholders who say process was ok	1	Ok	1
105	QI stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	They expressed their views that the arrangement is good for them	2	Few fishers of minority group expressed that toll are collected only from them and RMO yet to collect from the muslim fishers	1
106	QI is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	except the current jal and katha jal users all are equally happy	1	Presume no change	1
107	Financial					
108	Qn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	3. In the EC only the cashier maintains the accounts. But daha committees have 8 more cashiers who maintain their accounts	2	3 (>5 can)	1
109	Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Y. 2004-2005 FY. Income Tk. 76,991 and expenditure Tk. 69,400 and balance Tk. 7,591 what did they spend 69,000 on?, balance with 5 days to go is 5500 short: no further information.	1	Y.	2
110	QI financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	The budget for FY 05-06 not yet approved in GB	0	Average	1
111	Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	Bank statement found as 25.06.05 cash at Bank Tk. 2,013 only. No cash in hand does not match reported balance of the year	0	Y. As on 19.12.05 at Bank Tk. 8,958.00 and cash in hand Nil	2
112	QI quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	QI voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Many of the vouchers found those are not approved by the Chairman or Secretary	0	Presume no change	0
114	Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y. Recorded	2	Recorded but not properly documentd	1
115	Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	No	0	No	0
116	Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	No	0	Y. on 25.09.05	2
117	Qn Internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)	2	Y. Office personnel did it, NOT BY RMO	1	Once done by sub committee	1
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 months ago, never)	2	N/A. Not yet done. Due in July (means no external audit ever)	0	Done on 15.12.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	N/A		Received, but not discussed	1
120	QI RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	N/A		Little action	0
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk. 0	2	Tk 0	2
122	QI system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	RMO members seen as individuals - pay Tk 2 /month	0	Membership representation system is clear to them and amount seems low Tk. 2 per member	2
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	100%.	2	Presume nochange	2
124	QI views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	Happy	2	Happy they opined	2
125	Networking					
126	QI RMO plans identify services expected from Upazilla (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	RMO prepared their RMP and year calendar and got approval on those documents from the SUFO. Now it seems specific	2	Y. and duly signed by SUFO	2

1) Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
127) Qn If RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help record no. times and details (Y)		Y. Requested Upazila VDP officer to assist ban on destructive gears in the boat. Requested service from Upazila Engineer for pre survey of excavation and demarcation pillar.	2	Once Social Welfare officer for audit	2
128) Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	All received	2	audit done	2
129) Ql satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)	2	H. The new SUFO is very much cooperative they joined	2	H. SUFO visited 3 times	2
130) Ql satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	H. In different occasions UP Chairman helped RMO	2	Presume no change	2
131) Qn no of site-based network meetings held (1 in last 6 months, 0 in last yr, never)	2	They had inter RMO joint meetings for certain issue like pollution issue since Jan 05	2	4 meetings held and they attended in 3 meetings	2
132) Ql extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some useful, little use)	2	Useful they mentioned	2	Very useful they mentioned, because through this network they stopped the gun fishing	2
133) Ql policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP, no issues raised)	2	Regarding pollution issue they are joined with national committee to save rivers. The Chairman of RMO involved in holding press conference at Dhaka and to organize a human chain before press conference	2	During last six month no such policy issue raised.	2
134) Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FOBO network (Y)	2	Not in FOBO; they are active in the wider network on pollution issue.	0	N	0
135) Other/comments					
Score	136		118		107
Indicators with information			100		100
No. of indicators below target					
Score % Overall			59.1		69.4
Resource management			61.8		62.5
Pro-poor			62.5		70.0
Women's role			42.9		71.4
Organization			64.3		75.0
Governance			55.6		64.7
Financial			43.3		64.7
Networking			83.3		77.8

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Goalia		Goalia	
3	Site		TB		TB	
4	Date reviewed		22-Jun-05		27-12-05	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closed eel-dead river)		Goalia River and adjacent floodplain		Goalia River and adjacent floodplain	
7	RMO office address		Baharatoli, Fulbaria, Kaliakoir, Gazipur		Baharatoli, Fulbaria, Kaliakoir, Gazipur	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)		0172-067942		0172-067942	
9	RMO chairman name		Mr. Jewel Sarker		Mr. Jewel Sarker	
10	No Sanctuaries		4		4	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		1.21		1.21 (ha)	
12	Water area (ha) max		1125		1,125 (ha)	
13	Water area (ha) min		29.23		29.23 (ha)	
14	Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		0		0	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		0		0	
16	if current lease paid (if any)		N/A		N/A	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		63		121 Updated in Nov. 05	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		14		96	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		77		217	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		85% of total people HOW MANY?		There is no formal census but they opined that the total HH approximately 7,000. They also mentioned that 40% of total HH are the subsistence fishers	
21	Number of kata owned by fishers		22		13	
22	Number of kata owned by non-fishers		0		19	
23	Number of kuas/pagar/kum (floodplain ditches used as FAD)		0		0	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 5. Closed season (15th Chaitra to 15th Ashar), fish sanctuary (4 nos) ban on current and moshari jal, dewatering stopped		1 6. Closed season (15th Baisak to 15th Ashar), fish sanctuary (4 nos), ban on current and moshari jal, dewatering stopped, ban on bird hunting	2
26	Qi appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2 H- Previously the river become dry out in the dry season		2 H-	2
27	Qi extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)		2 Cover all RMO area. Goalia river and the adjacent floodplain area.		2 Goalia river and adjacent area	2
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 No (but excavation helped navigation)		0 Y. Not clearly defined as agriculture plan, but excavation work helped to ensure irrigation	1
29	Qi appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 M- excavation		1 M- Presume no change	1
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2 Revised on 18.6.05		2 Revised on 18.6.05	2
31	Qi extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2 Know some main points		1 Know some main points	1
32	Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2 Y. Resource Mgt. Plan exists, but not displayed as their office is not constructed		0 Map exists but not displayed	0
33	Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2 Y. The main points shown on Map but not displayed		0 Rules exists but not displayed	0
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)		2 Y. Agreed in the GB		1 Y.	2
35	Qi if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)		2 Mostly		1 Mostly	1
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO area over resource management (0)		2 No events of major conflict reported		2 0	2
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)		2 None		2 0	2
38	Qi Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)		2 none		0 none	0
39	Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)		2 People of RMO covered area blocked river which hampered fish movement		0 This year, also they again blocked the river for fishing	0
40	Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)		2 0		2 0	2

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
11 Qi actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	Resolved problem of blocking the river with the help of UP Chejman	2	Resolved by withdrawing the barricade	2
12 Pro-poor					
13 Qn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-59, <50)	2	6% (5 out of 66) indicator not applicable as few RUGs in area, but 3 women RUGs not represented in RMO at present and will be included soon, for this last gap scored.	0	6% (3 out of 66). Seems the few influential members are reluctant to bring the RUGs	0
44 Qn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	52% (36 out of 66)	2	64% (44 out of 66)	2
45 Qn % EC member own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	42% (8 out of 19)	2	47% (9 out of 19)	2
46 Qn No. office bearers of RMO are fit fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	1	1	0	0
47 Qn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	2	2	3	2
48 Qi extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. They are satisfied as they believe that what RMO says they try to do it	1	L. there are some discussions with fishers but seems fishers are not consulted very frequently and found gap.	0
49 Qi extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. They are satisfied for easy navigation and have fair access for fishing	1	Presume no change	1
50 Qi constitution is pro-poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Constitution has been revised two times to make it more pro-poor revised constitution approved in last GB discussed in the section committees and EC	2	Last assessment was incorrect. Neutral as in the constitution (in practice even they did not yet even executed the proper representation of the stakeholders as per constitution) note we do not expect more RUG members as there are few RUGs here, but we do expect more poor members	1
51 Qi provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Revised constitution is pro-poor and the provision included in the resource management guideline, but not yet executed subcommittee provisions not clear	1	No change	1
52 Qi Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)	2	M. 50% of 63 fishers depend on the area	1	M. During Ashar to Agrahayan they do fish at this area.	1
53 Qi Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		+ve income increase	2	+ve income increase	2
54 Qi Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		no change	1	no change	1
55 Qi Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		None	2	None	2
56 Qi extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	People say fish production and income of poor fishers have increased, access open except in closed season.	2	income little bit improved	2
57 Qi extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	G. Rice production of the adjacent poor farmers now increased and also the poor boatmen	2	G. Rice production of the adjacent poor farmers now increased and also the poor boatmen	2
58 Qn list of poor fishers: resource users exists (Y)	2	Y. Total 63. Out of them 49 are full time and 14 are part time fishers.	2	Y. updated in Nov. 05	2
59 Qi quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Appears that most included, but needs to be reviewed	1	all included, section committees collected all the information data	2
60 Qi res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	Explicit, every one has fair access	2	Explicit, every one has fair access	2
61 Qi opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Situation is changing and now it is fair and appropriate, but note next item and lack of RUGs here, should relate to poor v non-poor and this has gap	1	gap: Only 3% are RUG. The problem is they said that all the 3 RUGs are in one section and RMO tries to maintain similar number of members in all four sections. However, seems poor fishers do not have equal weight with better offs in the RMO and in the non-RUG sections there are not enough poor members in the RMO	1
62 Qi RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Still the voice of RUG is less compare to the non-RUG	0	NA - see above comments	
63 Women's role					
64 Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	9% (6 out of 66)	0	16% (14 out of 66)	0
65 Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	21% (4 out of 19)	2	21% (4 out of 19)	2
66 Qi extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	E	0	E. Presume no change	0
67 Qi role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	Minor (4 women in EC but seems not that much active in decision making)	1	Minor. Presume no change	1

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
63	Qi role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some, not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		There are 6 women in 3 section committees out of XX members	1	In the sub-committees no women are included	0
69	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	Y. One meeting was held with women but only 9 women were present.	1	Y. One meeting held where 18 women were present.	1
70	Qi extent that women welland rescurce users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	L	0	L	0
71	Organization					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	4 decimal of land arranged and registered	2	Y	2
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	No	0	Under construction	0
74	Q condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		N/A	
75	Qi If office is used (by FMC and other local institutions, by FMC, not used regularly)		N/A		N/A	
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnth, 3.6mth, 0-2.6mth)	2	6 meetings were held	2	6 EC meetings were held	2
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	55%	1	59%	1
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mth, 1.6mth, 0.6mth)	2	one meeting held	1	1 GB meeting held	1
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	54%	1	57%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 months (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist).	2	15 section committee meetings held.	2	16 section committee meetings held by four sections	2
81	Qi Village/Kur/Dhaha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	M - 67%	1	M - 67%	1
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		AGM held on January 05.	2	AGM held on 19.11.05	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	During last 6 months two PICs have been formed with 6 separate members	0	45. In audit committee 5, four plantation committee 20 and in four sanctuary sub committee 20	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2)	2	4 Section committees are responsible for plantation and sanctuaries	2	8 sub committees and 4 section committees	2
85	Qi sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	As per guide line written ToR given to the section committee and discussed about their responsibility at the meetings ?MEMBERSHIP, OTHER SUBCOMMITTEES?		Y. reorganized very recently on 19.11.05	2
86	Qi sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y. Section committee reports to the EC and GB verbally	1	Y. Verbal	1
87	Qi sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	OK: Section committee complete their activities as assigned	1	All these sub committees reorganized as per guideline on 19.11.05 and yet to be functional as required	0
88	Governance					
89	Qi If RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	N/A as the river was never under lease	
90	Qi role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users, M- listen to some of GB/rest of EC, P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	M. some changes, but still a few members seems dominate	1	M. Presume no change	1
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y. one meeting with 26 fishers. Evidence with resolution found	2	Y. 4 meetings held and average attendance is 22	2
92	Qi extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H. Farmers are satisfied as they can use the water for irrigation purpose	2	H. Presume no change	2
93	Qi Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M. as some of the decision like registration could not finished yet.	1	M.	1
94	Qi extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	Some	1	Few, specially in collection of toll. They have collected toll only from 2 ber jal out of 32 ber jal.	0
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	3. (can write and do minutes, but the minutes of section committees written by them)	1	2 (>5 can	0
96	Qi provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear, lines, no provision)	2	After revision of constitution and sharing with the section committees now it is clear to every body, but not changed reps yet.	1	Provision is there but not clear and not tried to fulfil the % of women and RUG (LATTER NOT APPLICABLE HERE) though they included 20 new members	0
97	Qn. Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	Y. agreed in GB, but not yet executed accordingly	1	Y. agreed in GB, but not yet executed accordingly	1
98	Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Submitted to the authority and waiting for registration. (NB only RMO not registered)	0	Submitted to the authority and waiting for registration. (NB only RMO not registered)	0
99	Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	>70%	1	>70%	1
100	Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<50%. But consulted in GB and Section committees	0	<50	0

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
101 Qn if RMO office bearers election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Y. Last election held on 14.09.03	2	Election held on 23.10.05	2
102 Qi how office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		DK?		Show of hands among GB. The same Office Bearers has come again except the office secretary	1
103 Qi how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc. not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	GB members opined that it was generally fair, but seems some bias.	1	Generally they say good, but if it considered deeply seems influenced by some members	0
104 Qi extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy ok, unhappy)	2	RMP has been formulated through several meetings with section committees and stakeholder groups - think process was ok.	1	OK. No body has given any objection	1
105 Qi stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	Good for us they mentioned as the fish and also rice production increased and the aquatic vegetation increased and navigation become easier	2	Fishers mentioned their dissatisfaction that the chairman of the section committee himself given 5 katas and not yet paid any toll and he is not a fisher	0
106 Qi is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	Farmers of river bank are not happy as their occupied land has been lost for excavation	0	This year brush piling not yet completed in the sanctuaries, because fund not yet channelized from the project. This year they are expecting that more water will remain in the river.	0
107 Financial					
108 Qn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	2 practice it	1	2 (>5 can write)	1
109 Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Y. seems realistic	2	Y	2
110 Qi financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	P? Av seems realistic - written and found ok, but low bank balance. PRESUME GAP IF CAN RAISE SO LITTLE	0	P. seems not realistic	0
111 Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	Y. Bank statement seen as on 20.6.05 balance in Bank Tk. 200 which is very low.	0	Y. As on 21.12.05 at Bank Tk. 5,890.00 and cash in hand Nil	2
112 Qi quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	mostly	1
113 Qi voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Av. The new vouchers supplied from MACH-HQ will be started from 1st July	1	P. Not yet started the new vouchers	0
114 Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y. In GB inform the house orally, not written.	1	Verbally	1
115 Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	No	0	No	0
116 Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	No	0	Y.	2
117 Qn Internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		No	0	No.	0
118 Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 months ago, never)	2	N/A. To be due on July (ie no external audit ever)	0	Done by UFO, not by Social Welfare as not registered	2
119 Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	N/A		Received and discussed	2
120 Qi RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	N/A		adrees some issues	1
121 Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk.0	2	Tk.0	2
122 Qi system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMC members seen as individuals)	2	RMO members seen as individuals - pay Tk 5 /month	0	Member of RMO as stakeholders representative seems not yet very much clear to every member.	0
123 Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	>90% members paying regularly	2	Presume no change	2
124 Qi views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	Happy and amount is ok.	2	System is ok they mentioned	2
125 Networking					
126 Qi RMO plans identify services expected from Upazilla (Y-clear and written, some not specific verbal, not clear)	2	RMO have their year calendar and duly approved by the SUFO and now seems clear	2	Y. duly signed by SUFO	2
127 Qn if RMO requested Upazilla (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)		Not required, no requests	0	Not required, no requests	0
128 Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	NA		N/A	
129 Qi satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M. Applied for assistance during milking. Get approval on year calendar and RMP	1	M. SUFO 3 times visited for different purpose and also assisted in preparing schemes	1
130 Qi satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	M. Chairman given approval of plantation scheme and for RMO representatives to attend UP meetings	1	M. As per request of RMO Chairman conducted the milking by his own fund	1
131 Qn no of site-based network meetings held (1 in last 6 months, 1 in last yr, never)	2	They had inter RMO joint meetings on pollution issue	2	4 network meetings held, but they attended in two	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
132	Ql extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Will be useful they mentioned	1	Will be very useful they mentioned as this year they stop the gini fishing through their network initiatives	2
133	Ql policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP, no issues raised)	2	Regarding pollution issue they organizes a public gathering & joined with national committee to save rivers in Bangladesh. The Chairman of RMO were involved in holding press conference at Draka and to organize a human chain before press conference (partial role in this)	1	No such issue raised during last six month	0
134	Ql if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	Not of FCBO they are active in the wider net work on pollution issue	0		0
135	Other comments				RMOs decision in collection of tolls from kases and gears are very insignificant	
136	Score	116		100		100
137	Indicators with information			9		9
138	No. of indicators below target					
139	Score % Overall			52.7		53.4
140	Resource management			55.9		64.7
141	Pro-poor			70.0		68.4
142	Women's role			35.7		28.6
143	Organization			61.5		67.9
144	Governance			55.9		35.3
145	Financial			40.0		58.8
146	Networking			50.0		50.0

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Turag		Turag	
3	Site		TB		TB	
4	Date reviewed		23-Jun-05		26-12-05	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closed beel/dead river)		River		River	
7	RMO office address		Borbari bazar, Borbari, Kaliakoir, Gazipur		Borbari bazar, Borbari, Kaliakoir, Gazipur	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)		0171 516283 (RMO president)		0171 516283 (RMO president)	
9	RMO chairman name		Md. Moazzem Hossain		Md. Moazzem Hossain	
10	No. Sanctuaries		3		3	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		14.2		14.2	
12	Water area (ha) max		119.27 ha (14 km x 100 m wide)		119.27 ha (14 km x 100 m wide)	
13	Water area (ha) min				14 km x 60 m wide	
14	Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		14.2		14.2	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		101		Tk.505.00 for five years. 3rd year is running	
16	If current lease paid (if any)		Paid		Paid	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		154		190. Updated as on 12.12.05	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		94		91	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		248		281	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		90% of total people HOW MANY?		90% of the HH catch fish of both side of the river and the total HH is 2,103 as per record	
21	Number of kata owned by fishers		0		24	
22	Number of kata owned by non-fishers		84		30	
23	Number of kuas/pagar/kum(floodplain ditches used as FAD)		0		0	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	3. Current jal ban (stopped); fish sanctuaries (3 in river); closed season (Chaitra-Jaista)	1	3. Current jal ban (stopped); fish sanctuaries (3 in river); closed season (Chaitra-Jaista)	1
26	Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)	2	H.	2	H	2
27	Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)	2	cover all RMO influence area	2	Cover only Turag river area	1
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	No	0	Not clearly defined	0
29	Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	NA		N/A	
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)	2	May and June, 05	2	Last revision 10.12.05. In this revision they included the no. of provision of katas which are to be allowed.	2
31	Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)	2	Know some main points	1	Presume no change. Rate of toll not clear to everybody	1
32	Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)	2	Y. Exist but not displayed	1	Displayed	2
33	Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)	2	N. only on map but not displayed	0	Displayed	2
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)	2	Y. agreed in RMO	2	Y	2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)	2	No. events reported	2	Conflict arised in section no. 1 among few members and thus meeting was not held regularly	0
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2	None	2	None	2
38	Ql Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)	2	None	0	Resolved by recognize the section committee and now the meetings are regular	2
39	Qn no. of incidents/extent of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	Some fishers with 4 boats caught using ber jal before end of closed season	0	0	2
40	Qn no. of incidents of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	None	2	0	2

Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
41) Qi actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	Resolved with Chairman. RMC fined Tk. 2,000 per boat for all 13 boats of the fishers with an undertaking that they will never do it again. But not yet realized.	1	N/A	
42) Pro-poor					
43) Qn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-59, <50)	2	60%		2	60% (63 out of 105)
44) Qn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	55% (58 out of 105)		2	50% (56 out of 105)
45) Qn % EO member own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	62% (13 out of 21)		2	42% (8 out of 19)
46) Qn % office bearers of RMO are fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2			0	1
47) Qn % office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2			1	3
48) Qi extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. 8 fishers of Gopinpur village under Turag joined with Mckash RMO. Now they are satisfied.	1	M.	
49) Qi extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. some villagers now attend section committee meetings.	1	M.	
50) Qi constitution is pro-poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	After revision of constitution now it becomes pro-poor.	2	Actually it is neutral, should have been 1 in last assessment, as still only 2 out of 9 office bearer posts reserved for RUG members.	1
51) Qi provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	3 section committees are functioning as the sub-committees responsibilities and there are 24 places out of 54 reserved for poor fishers in 3 section committees.	1	3 section committees are functioning as the sub-committees responsibilities and there are 24 places for fishers out of total 54 places in 3 section committees. 30 still by non fishers.	1
52) Qi Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)	1	M. under 50% fish in river, all fish in beels.	1	M. Presume no change.	1
53) Qi impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		+ some increase in income	2	Positive	2
54) Qi impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		no change	1	no change	1
55) Qi Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		None	2	None	2
56) Qi extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse, access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	People say fish production increased and income of poor fishers to some extent increased.	2	Poor people has the access and to some extent improved their income, but need indepth study.	2
57) Qi extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same, sig loss for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	presume no change	1	Presume no change	1
58) Qn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	N. list of berjal team leaders, understanding of fishers and status not reached.	0	Y. Updated as on 12/12/05. total 15 berjal and 110 fishermen are involved.	2
59) Qi quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Claim all included but need to be reviewed.	1	All included as the list prepared and checked by the section committees.	2
60) Qi res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	no access rules outside sanctuaries open for all.	1	no access rules outside sanctuaries open for all.	1
61) Qi opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Now it is fair and appropriate the general member opined.	2	Fair and appropriate they opined, but it is found that all the key post of the office bearer are occupied by the elites.	1
62) Qi RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	fishers not clearly represented - gap between RUG members and reps in RMO.	0	34 members charged those who are inactive but still there is a gap, but the RUG can take part in the discussion freely.	1
63) Women's role					
64) Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	22% (23 out of 105)	1	25% (27 out of 105)	2
65) Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	19% (4 out of 21)	1	25% (5 out of 21)	2
66) Qi extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	M. They use water for their house hold activities.	1	M. They use water for their house hold activities.	1
67) Qi role of women in RMC decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	minor, joint secretary and office secretary are women but not very much active in the decision making.	1	minor, 2 office bearer organizing and office secretary are women, but still not very much active.	1
68) Qi role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		In the section committees those who are performing the task of sub-committee has the provision of women and take part in the decision making process.	1	Out of three sanctuary committees 1 member is women and another 1 in plantation sub committee, but need to more active.	1
69) Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	N.	0	Y. 2 meetings held with women, average attendance is 41.	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
70	QI extent that women welland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
71	Organization					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	Y, Chairman of RMO donated 3 decimal of land for office building	2	Y.	2
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	Under construction	0	Y.	2
74	QI condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		Av. Some defects in construction	1
75	QI if office is used (by FMC and other local institutions, by FMC, not used regularly)		N/A		Not yet developed any plan	0
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnth, 3/6mnth, 0-2/6mnth)	2	5 EC meetings held	2	3 EC meetings held	1
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	56%	1	64%	1
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mnth, 1/6mnth, 0/6mnth)	2	1 meeting held	1	2 GB meetings held	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	53%	1	63%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kuridaha with meetings in last 6 months (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees.meetings exist).	2	3 section committee meetings held by 3 section	1	All section committee had at least 2 meetings in total 11 meetings held	2
81	QI Village/Kur/Dhaha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	L 40%	0	M 61%	1
82	Qn Dale AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Last AGM held on 1.1.2005	2	AGM held on 02.07.05	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	18. In two Sub-committees 6 and in PICs 12. Rotate PIC members among these	2	35. in 7 sub committees	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2)	2	Kum Committees are to be included in the next GB. Arrangements already completed to expand GB but not implemented yet	1	6 sub committees and 3 section committees	2
85	QI sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	ToR of the sub-committee given to the section committees and also discussed at the meetings	1	Y.	2
86	QI sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	report verbally	1	report verbally	1
87	QI sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	Y, Quite satisfactory they opined	2	Seems ok	1
88	Governance					
89	QI if RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	None	2
90	QI role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M- listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	G. Situation seems changed	2	G, Presume no change	2
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	One meeting held with fishers at Boribari Bazar where 40 fishers attended	2	2 meetings held with 26 members average attendance	2
92	QI extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
93	QI Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
94	QI extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	Some	1	Few talk collection decisions are not implementing properly	0
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	>5 can) Considering the section committees more than 5 members do write	2	>5 can)	0
96	QI provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear lines, no provision)	2	After revision of constitution and sharing with the section committees now it should be clear, but RUG fishers have not yet changed their reps and get limited feedback from RMO	1	Changing reps is clear and tried, changed 34 members as per revised constitution	2
97	Qn Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	N. to be agreed in next GB which will be held on 2nd July 2005	0	Y.	2
98	Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet Submitted to the authority	0	Submitted	1
99	Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	>70%	1	>70%	1
100	Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<70% But consulted in GB and Section committees	1	<70%. But consulted in GB and Section committees	1
101	Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Y. Last election held on 04.08.03, next due Aug 05	2	Held on 29.11.05	2
102	QI How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		DK?		There were candidates, resolved through discussion among GB, not by secret ballot. Out of 9 post 3 remain same person, president, secretary and publicity. Persons have been changed in other 6 positions.	1

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
103	Ql how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc. not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	GB members opined that it was generally fair.	1	GB members opined that it was generally fair	1
104	Ql extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	The attitude of the stakeholders changing. Now they think that have some sorts of responsibility in river management	1	Ok	1
105	Ql stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	GB and poor say it is good for them, before there were few or no fish in the river, now by establishing sanctuaries fish production increased	2	Presume no change	2
106	Ql is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	Those who are establishing katas are getting more benefit and the no. of katas are increasing without any limit. RMO not yet able to control the katas, just started thinking.	0	No body reported that they are unhappy	1
107	Financial					
108	Qn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	2 (>5 can write)	1	2 (>5 can write)	1
109	Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Y.	2	Y.	2
110	Ql financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	??p. Av. seems realistic - lack information on income and use of fines PRESUME BUDGET/FUND RAISING TOO LOW OR IN SOME WAY UNREALISTIC?	0	Av	1
111	Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	They have bank statement, but only Tk. 200.00 in the bank which is very low	0	Y. At Bank Tk. 3,574.00 and cash in hand Tk. 730.00	2
112	Ql quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	Ql voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average. The vouchers supplied from MACH to be started from 1st July	1	Not yet started the new vouchers supplied from the project, because for election purpose they dissolved the committee on july and no expenditure made before last election.	0
114	Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y. recorded in GB	2	Y. recorded in GB, but need to be more specific	2
115	Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	No	0	No	0
116	Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	No	0	Y Just on 12.12.05 after 2nd round financial training	2
117	Qn internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		No	0	none	0
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 months ago, never)	2	N/A to be due on July (means no audit ever done)	0	Done and report received on 21.12.05, UFO also did one on 22.12.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	N/A		Received but not yet discussed	1
120	Ql RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	N/A		no action yet	0
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk. 0	2	Tk. 0	2
122	Ql system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	RMO members seen as individuals - pay Tk 5 /month	0	Now seen as representative members, but the system of collection of fund not efficiently handling	1
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	> 50% paid	0	35%	0
124	Ql views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok, accept but want change, don't like)	2	GB members want to keep it as it is.	2	GB members want to keep it as it is. But most of them are not regular.	1
125	Networking					
126	Ql RMO plans identify services expected from Upazilla (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	They have year calendar and duty signed by SUFO and it is clear	2	Y. and duty signed by SUFO	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upazilla (not UFO) help: record no times and details (Y)		Two times applied one to UFO and other to Upazilla Engineer	2	Social welfare for audit, UFO for election	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	All received	2	some. UFO did not come	1
129	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		H. on different issues he helped them	2	H. presume no change	2
130	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	M. happy and satisfied	1	M. happy and satisfied	1
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings held (1 in last 6 months, 1 in last yr, never)	2	They had inter RMO joint meetings on pollution issue. Turag took the major role for public gathering against pollution	2	4 meetings held	2
132	Ql extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Will be useful they mentioned	1	Useful they mentioned at least for bigger issues like pollution and gill fishing etc.	1

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
133	QI policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP: no issues raised)	2	Regarding pollution issue they organized a public gathering & joined with national committee to save rivers in Bangladesh. The Chairman of RMO is the joint convener of the Committee. They involved in holding press conference at Dhaka and to organize a human chain before press conference	2	They made a boat rally in Turag from kadca to Asulia under the banner of "Nadi Bachao Andolan" with 12 engine boat with 50 person in each boat	2
134	Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	Not in FCBO, they are active in the wider net work on pollution issue.	0		0
	Other comments					
	Score	100		112		133
	Indicators with information			93		102
	% of indicators bellow target					
	Score % Overall			57.0		63.3
	Resource management			59.4		70.3
	Pro-poor			62.5		72.5
	Women's role			42.9		71.4
	Organization			60.7		71.9
	Governance			58.8		63.9
	Financial			36.7		52.9
	Networking			77.8		72.2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Mokosh		Mokosh	
3	Site		TB		TB	
4	Date reviewed		25-Jun-05		28-12-05	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel and adjacent floodplain area		Beel and adjacent floodplain area	
7	RMO office address		Siraban, Bashtoli, Kaliakoir, Gazipur		Siraban, Bashtoli, Kaliakoir, Gazipur	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)		0176 049300		0176 049300	
9	RMO chairman name		Abdul Kuddus		Abdul Kuddus. It is a matter of great sorrow that he has died on 25th Dec '05.	
10	No. Sanctuaries		9		9	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		1.91		1.91	
12	Water area (ha) max		1,123		1,123	
13	Water area (ha) min		38.3		38.3	
14	Jalmoahal area (ha), handed over to RMO		12.54		12.54	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		0		Tk 501 (Tk. 2,505.00 for 5 years, 3rd year is running)	
16	if current lease paid (if any)		0		Paid	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		51		166. Updated as on 1.12.05	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		14		48	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		65		216	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence		90% of total people HOW MANY?		90% of total HH. Total HH is 2,743 as per record	
21	Number of kata owned by fishers		21		5	
22	Number of kata owned by non-fishers		5		20	
23	Number of kuas/pagar/kum(floodplain ditches used as FAD)		???		0	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 5. ban on dewatering (fully stopped), ban on Current jal & Katha jal (partly stopped & need corrective measures in future ,fish sanctuaries (9 in beel) (mass poaching), closed season for 3 months (15th Chaitra-15th Ashar).		1 6. ban on dewatering (fully stopped), ban on Current jal & Katha jal, fish sanctuaries (9 in beel), stop gini fishing (mass poaching), closed season for 3 months (15th Chaitra-15th Ashar), ban on bird hunting	2
26	Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2 H. fish production increased and new varieties of fish appeared.		2 H. presume no change	2
27	Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmoahals plus some other areas, only jalmoahals)		2 All floodplain including kamli and choto kamli beel		2 All	2
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 nothing beyond awareness and campaigning against pollution.		0 Not clearly defined	0
29	Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 L. (considering recent enclosure of floodplain areas		0 L. they have visited kalihati initiative taken by project for alternative crop crops, but it was too late and they didn't practice	0
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2 May-05		2 May-05	2
31	Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2 Know all main points		2 Know some main points, fishers are not clear why they are paying tails	1
32	Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2 N. resource management plan exists but not displayed		0 Y. displayed	2
33	Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2 Y but not yet displayed		0 Y. displayed	2
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)		2 Y. Agreed in GB on 12.6.05		2 Y.	2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)		2 Mostly		1 Mostly	1
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO area over resource management (0)		2 They have lost Kalidaha beel to private investors who blocked it off		0 0	2
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)		2 Industrial pollution affects beel. Conflict by outsiders during establishing pillar		0 Industrial pollution affects beel which is always a threat for them	0
38	Ql Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)		2 Threats of pollution is difficult to solve, failed to stop development of Kalidaha. Conflict of pillar resolved effectively		2 Threats of pollution can not be solved by their own. need joint action	0
39	Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)		2 Measures have taken but yet some people use current jal.		1 Current jal still 40% exists they opined	1

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
40 Qn no. of incidents of breaking RMO/RMF rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate some, high/serious)	2	During this period none	2	None	2
41 Qi actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	N/A		Measures have taken but yet some people use current ja.	1
42 Pro-poor					
43 Qn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-60, <50)	2	57% (76 out of 133)	1	62% (82 out of 133)	2
44 Qn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-35, <30)	2	43% (58 + 8 = 64 out of 133)	2	46% (64 out of 133)	2
45 Qn % EC member own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	25% (5 out of 19)	0	65% (13 out of 19)	2
46 Qn No. office bearers of RMO are ft fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	3	2	3	2
47 Qn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	3	2	3	2
48 Qi extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H. 8 fishers of Gopinpur village under Turag joined with Mckash and RMO listens to fishers	2	M. Fishers claimed that the sites are establishing more katas and thus the fishing ground become reducing.	1
49 Qi extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	Now the situation is changing and the general villagers attend at the daha committee meetings and feel that they also have some responsibility	1	M.	1
50 Qi constitution is pro-poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Pro-poor. Constitution revised, shared in different daha committees EC and GB	1	Neutral as the % of RUG still less than 60% and women in EC still less	1
51 Qi provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Pro-poor. Daha committees functioning as sub-committee and poor and fishers say they can & do play role.	1	Neutral	1
52 Qi Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)	H.	80% fishers from RMO area depend on this area	2	H. 80% fishers from RMO area depend on this area	2
53 Qi Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)	+	fisher income increased	2	+ fisher income increased. But they repeatedly telling about pollution problem	2
54 Qi Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		The subsistence fishermen increased especially most the people of Amdair village now do fishing	2	The subsistence fishermen increased they opined as the fish production increased	2
55 Qi Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		None	2	None	2
56 Qi extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	General people say fish production increased and income of poor fishers increased	2	Little bit protect the interest of pors as they have free access except close season	2
57 Qi extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	Remain same	1	Presume no change	1
58 Qn list of poor fishers resource users exists (Y)	2	Y.	2	Y updated as on 1 12 05	2
59 Qi quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Appeared that mostly included need to reviewed	1	all included	2
60 Qi res mgmt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	explicit as during fishing time anyone can fish	2	No change	2
61 Qi opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Fair and appropriate they mentioned	2	Some bias especially establishing katas	1
62 Qi RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Y. have equal influence they expressed	1	Not roughly equal. Still the % of RUGs fulfilled	1
63 Women's role					
64 Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	25% (33 out of 133)	2	27% (33 out of 133)	2
65 Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	11% (2 out of 19)	0	25% (5 out of 19)	2
66 Qi extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	M. collect aquatic vegetation where not polluted	1	M. collect aquatic vegetation where not polluted	1
67 Qi role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	Still minor	1	minor	1
68 Qi role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		Role of women in Dhaha committees are more active than EC.	1	Not very much active	1

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
69 Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	No	0	4 meetings held with average 17 women attendance	2
70 QI extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M: During the discussion with the RUG women group they expressed their satisfaction with RMO	1	M	1
71 Organization					
72 Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	Y, RMO secretary donated 3 decimal	2	Y	2
73 Qn if office exists (Y)	2	Office building 90% completed	0	Y	2
74 QI condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		Av	1
75 QI if office is used (by FMC and other local institutions, by FMC, not used regularly)		N/A		Not yet developed any plan for maximum use	0
76 Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mth, 3-6mth, 0-2/6mth)	2	During last six months total 4 EC meetings held	2	During last six months total 4 EC meetings held	2
77 Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	71%	1	80%	2
78 Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mth, 1/6mth, 0/6mth)	2	During last six months total 2 GB meetings held	2	During last six months total 2 GB meetings held	2
79 Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	53%	1	58%	1
80 Qn No of villages/kur.dana with meetings in last 6 months (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist)	2	During last 6 months 5 Dana Committees held 16 meetings. Presently the villagers also attend at the meetings	2	During last 6 months 5 Dana Committees held 21 meetings. Presently the villagers also attend at the meetings	2
81 QI Villager/Kuri/Dhaha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	M: 64%	1	76%	2
82 Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Last AGM held on 12.1.05	2	Last AGM held on 13.08.05	2
83 Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	During last six months 3 PICs formed with 9 different members	1	55 5 in each 11 sub committees	2
84 Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2)	2	5 doha committees	2	5 doha committees	2
85 QI sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	ToR of sub-committee distributed among the dana Committee.	1	Y	2
86 QI sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y- recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Verbally	1	Not recorded and functional except audit committee. just few days ago on 28.11.05 reorganized sub-committees	0
87 QI sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	OK seems satisfactory	1	Not satisfactory	0
88 Governance					
89 QI If RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	None	2
90 QI role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M- listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P- few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	M: listen to some GB	1	M: Presume no change	1
91 Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	M: had a meeting with 15 fishers	1	Y: 6 meetings held with average attendance 25	2
92 QI extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	L: They are always unhappy with the pollution issue	0
93 QI Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
94 QI extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	Some	1	Daha committee reported that most of the decisions of EC meetings are not shared in the dana committee meetings	0
95 Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (> 5 can, considering the dana committees	0	1 (>5 can)	0
96 QI provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/fines, no provision)	2	Now it is clear but not yet executed	1	Now it is clear, 10 members has been excluded and 10 others included, but not yet representation comes properly	2
97 Qn. Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	Y Agreed in GB on 12.6.05	2	Y	2
98 Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet submitted	0	Submitted but not yet approved	1
99 Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	75%	1	75%	1
100 Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	>50%: Revised constitution discussed in dana committees and GB	1	>50%: Revised constitution discussed in dana committees and GB	1
101 Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Last election 23 May 03, new election process started but not yet completed	0	Election held on 27.07.05	2
102 QI How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection)		N/A		Secret ballot in 4 position including president secretary posts	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
103	Qi how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	N/A		Good and unbiased they mentioned	2
104	Qi extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy ok, unhappy)	2	ok (affected by problems over pollution, land use etc)		1 Ok, presume no change	1
105	Qi stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	According to them it is good, and happy with the present actions against pollution		2 They are becoming frustrated about pollution, as they don't find any significant achievement regarding pollution	1
106	Qi is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or disadvantaged)	2	previous gap between EC, GB and data committees to some extent minimized		1 Presume no change	1
107	Financial					
108	Qn number of persons who can read and maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (>5 can write)		1 1 (>5 can write)	1
109	Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Y		2 Y	2
110	Qi financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Av HIGH GEAR FEES IN PAST? 2005-06 being reviewed with the stakeholders		1 Av	1
111	Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	Bank statement as on 25.6.05 balance in Bank Tk. 44,540.00. No cash in hand		2 Y As on 16.12.05 at Bank Tk. 68,540.00 and cash in hand Tk. 2,072.00	2
112	Qi quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Partly		0 mostly	1
113	Qi voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average, some vouchers found without approval of Chairman or secretary		0 New vouchers started from oct '05	1
114	Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y, recorded		2 Y recorded, but need to be more specific	1
115	Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	No		0 Y, recorded, but need to be more specific	1
116	Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	No		0 Y	2
117	Qn internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		Checked by office personnel, but the vouchers are not updated		0 2 times checked by audit team, but not as audit report	1
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 months ago, never)	2	N/A. To be due on July '05 WHEN WAS LAST ONE DONE?		Done on 27.09.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	N/A		Received and discussed in EC on 02.12.05	2
120	Qi RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	N/A		address some	1
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk 0		2 Tk 0	2
122	Qi system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	Involves stakeholders with their reps-pay tk. 2 only		1 Presume no change	1
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	100%		2 100%	2
124	Qi views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	GB members want to keep it as it is.		2 System and amount is ok	2
125	Networking					
126	Qi RMO plans identify services expected from Upadita (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	They have specific year calendar mentioning the support of UZ officers and duly signed by SUFO		2 Y clear and written	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upadita (not UZO) help, record no times and details (Y)		Applied for assistance from UZ education officer for using the school walls for the UNGO for an investigation report		2 Social welfare and UNGO	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	Received help accordingly		2 all	2
129	Qi satisfaction of RMO with UZO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		Very happy with the present SUFO		2 H	2
130	Qi satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	m. Seems satisfied they mentioned		1 M	1
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings held (1 in last 6 months, 1 in last yr, never)	2	They had inter RMO meetings on pollution issue. Mckash & Turag RMO took the leading role for public gathering against pollution		2 4 meetings held during last six month	2
132	Qi extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Will be useful they mentioned		1 useful they mentioned as they succeeded to stop gini fishing	2

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
33 QI policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in U.P. no issues raised)	2	Regarding pollution issue they organized a public gathering & joined with national committee to save rivers. The RMC leaders attended the press conference at Dhaka and human chain before press conference	2		C
134 Qn if RMC is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	Not in FCBO they are active in the wider net work on pollution issue.	0		C
Other comments				This is very unfortunate that the President of Mckash RMC died just 2 days ago of the assessment. He was a very honest person and had a extra ordinary public support.	
Score	188		118		143
Indicators with information			98		104
Nc of indicators bellow target					
Score % Overall			60.4		71.5
Resource management			53.1		64.7
Pro-poor			77.5		82.5
Women's role			42.9		71.4
Organization			67.9		75.0
Governance			50.0		61.1
Financial			53.6		73.5
Networking			77.8		72.2

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

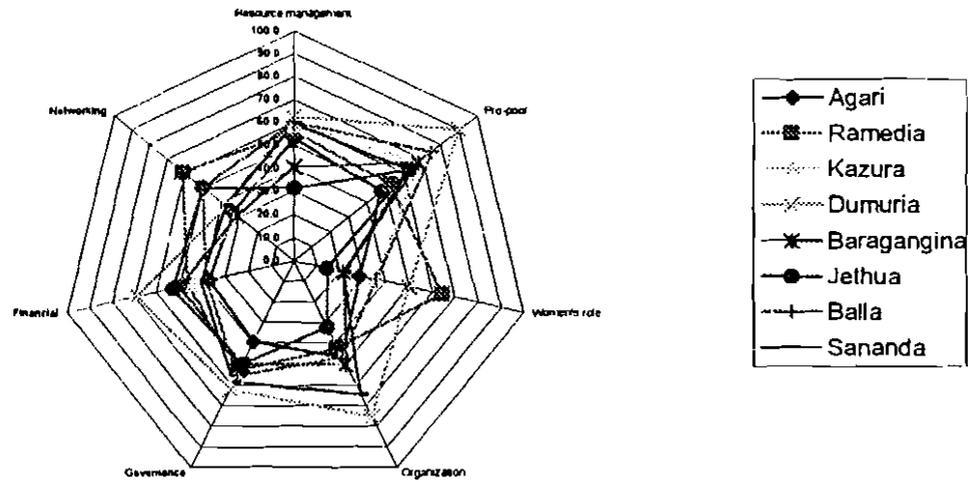
**HAIL HAOR SITE
SREEMONGAL**

scores (%)

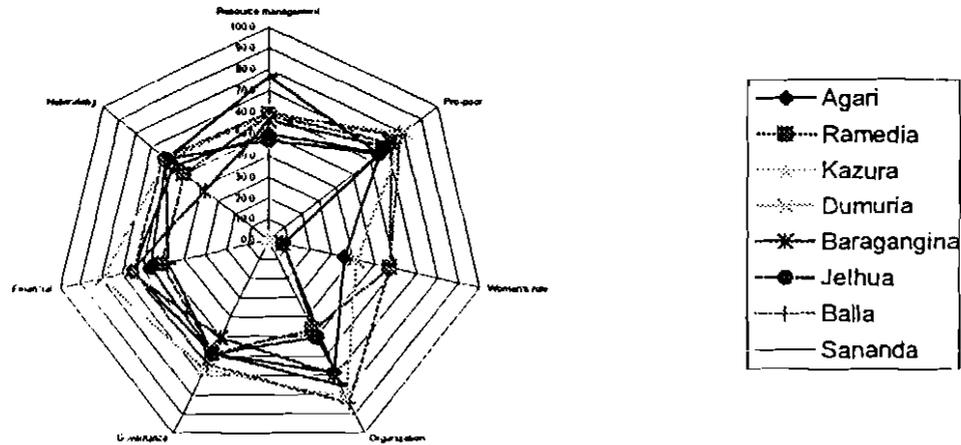
Jun-05	Agari	Ramedia	Kazura	Dumuria	Barangina	Jethua	Balla	Sananda	Average
Resource management	53.1	55.9	58.8	62.5	40.6	31.3	60.0	59.4	52.7
Pro-poor	47.5	52.5	67.5	90.0	67.5	62.5	75.0	62.5	65.6
Women's role	28.6	64.3	35.7	50.0	21.4	14.3	35.7	21.4	33.9
Organization	46.4	42.3	46.4	75.0	50.0	32.1	46.4	64.3	50.4
Governance	38.9	52.9	55.9	61.8	50.0	50.0	55.6	58.3	52.9
Financial	36.7	46.4	43.8	68.8	50.0	52.9	38.2	40.6	47.2
Networking	33.3	61.1	31.3	37.5	31.3	50.0	50.0	37.5	41.5
Overall score (av of 7 types)	40.6	53.6	48.5	63.6	44.4	41.9	51.6	49.1	49.2

Dec-05	Agari	Ramedia	Kazura	Dumuria	Barangina	Jethua	Balla	Sananda	Average
Resource management	50.0	55.9	58.8	58.8	56.3	47.1	60.0	76.7	57.9
Pro-poor	65.8	57.5	72.5	80.0	70.0	65.0	77.5	65.0	69.2
Women's role	35.7	50.0	57.1	41.7	7.1	7.1	57.1	7.1	32.9
Organization	68.8	62.5	46.4	81.3	69.2	50.0	84.4	75.0	67.2
Governance	58.3	43.8	58.3	66.7	50.0	58.8	63.9	58.3	57.3
Financial	64.7	75.0	50.0	79.4	65.6	55.9	64.7	47.1	62.8
Networking	56.3	66.7	50.0	61.1	37.5	61.1	62.5	61.1	57.0
Overall score (av of 7 types)	57.1	58.8	56.2	67.0	50.8	49.3	67.2	55.8	57.8

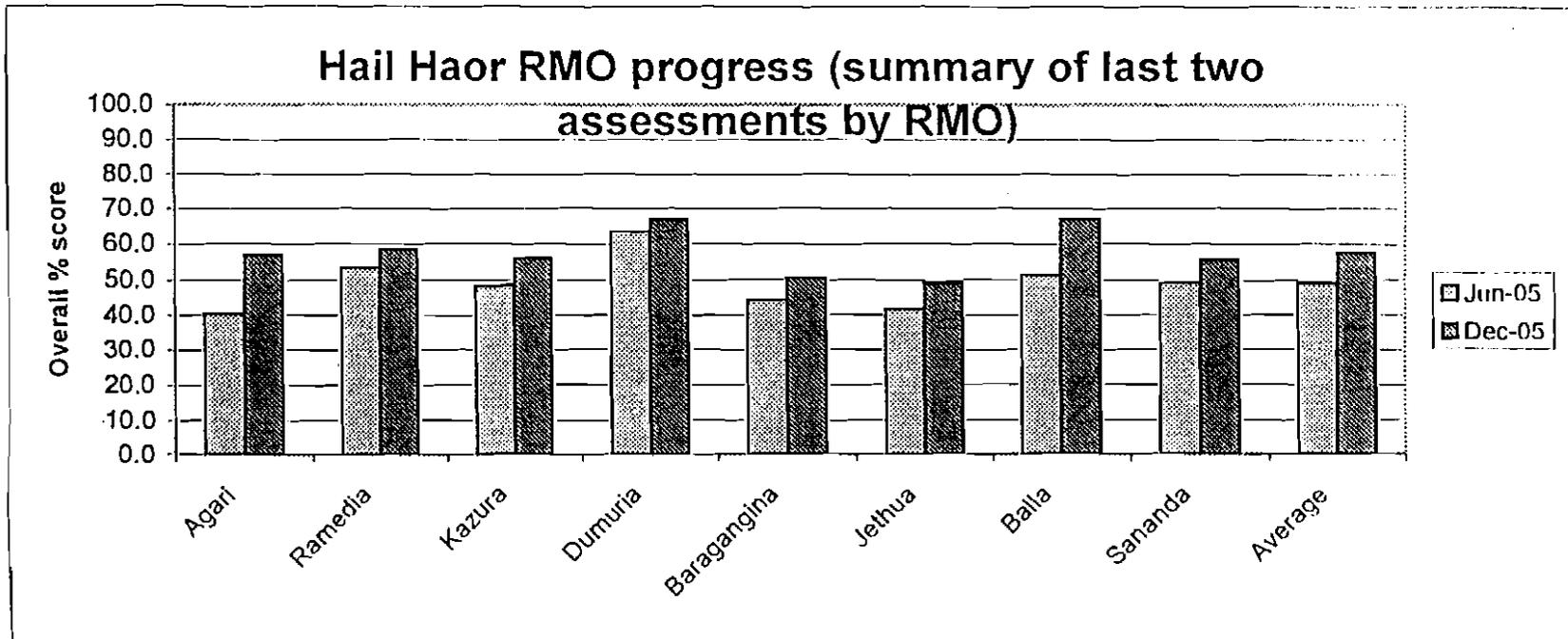
HH RMO assessment Jun 05



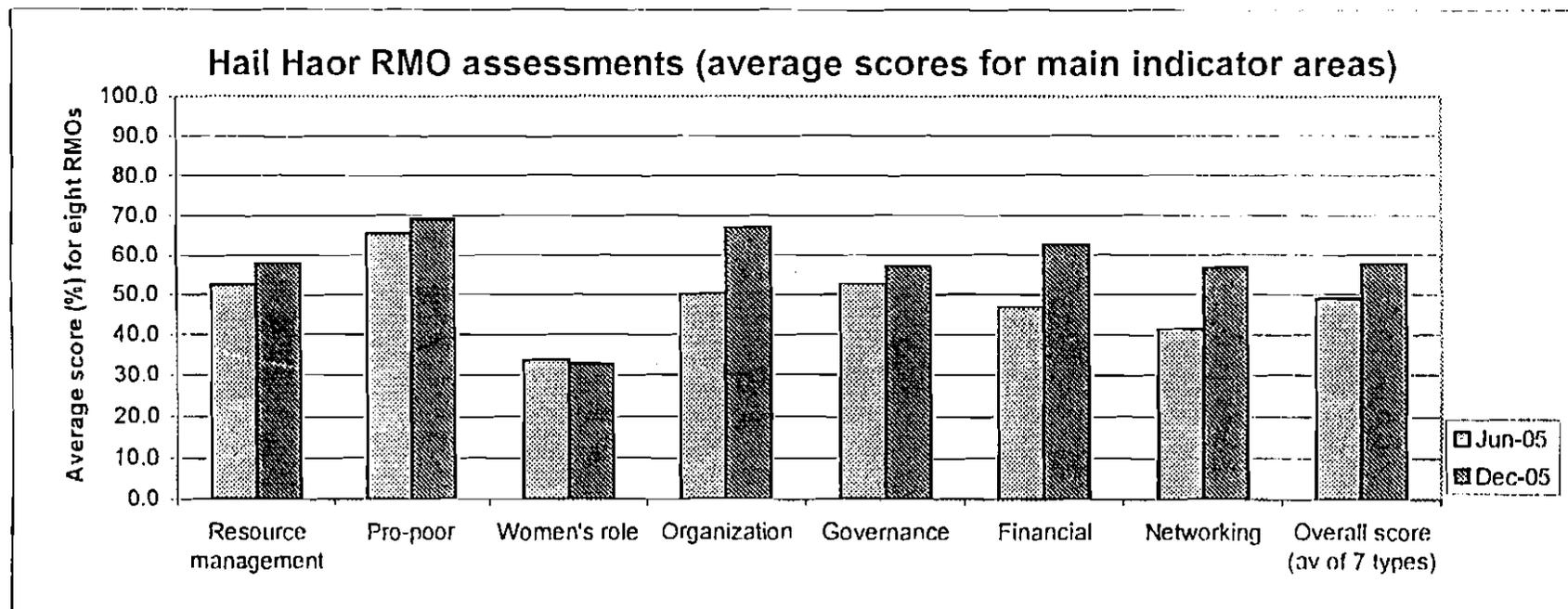
HH RMO assessment Jan 06



	Agari	Ramedia	Kazura	Dumuria	Barangangina	Jethua	Balla	Sananda	Average
Jun-05	40.6	53.6	48.5	63.6	44.4	41.9	51.6	49.1	49.2
Dec-05	57.1	58.8	56.2	67.0	50.8	49.3	67.2	55.8	57.8



Types of I	Jun-05	Dec-05
Resource m	52.7	57.9
Pro-poor	65.6	69.2
Women's r	33.9	32.9
Organizati	50.4	67.2
Governanc	52.9	57.3
Financial	47.2	62.8
Networking	41.5	57.0
Overall sco	49.2	57.8



RMO assessment July-Dec. 2005

Comments, Suggestions and Recommendations for HH site.

General Comments

1. It is praiseworthy that this year almost all 8 RMOs have successfully given their fishing contracts to the RUG and non-RUG fishers under the respective RMO command areas. So ensuring access to the waterbody of the poor fishers which is one of the major objectives of MACH project, is being achieved.
2. The attitude of elites after last election with secret ballot in some RMOs like Agari, Balla, and Kazura seems to have changed compared to the past and they to some extent better recognize the opinions of the poor and the RUG members. It is also a good sign that the other 5 RMOs at this site also agreed to hold their next elections through secret ballot and thus the elites would be more answerable to the general members.
3. Site office has tried to address many of the recommendations of the previous assessment – this is a good progress and if the trend continues there is a good prospect for the RMOs becoming sustainable.
4. However, the involvement of women in decision making process is quite unsatisfactory. This is a major weakness of the RMOs of this site. Number of women in GB and EC is still less than 25% & 20% respectively. This has not been addressed properly especially in Barangina, Sananda, Balla, Agari and Jethua.
5. The sub-committees of RMOs for audit, sanctuary/beel management and plantations are not functioning properly in any RMO. This is applicable for all the RMOs of 3 sites.
6. Meeting minutes of the stakeholders meetings and village meetings to some extent have been maintained properly. But they should be kept and written by the RMO leaders, it is found that some of the meetings were arranged, conducted and meeting minutes written by the project staff.
7. Establishing local network among RMOs is not properly addressed. Only one inter RMO network meeting was held during last six month and progress is low.
8. RMOs are still weak in documentation of records and particularly accounts keeping. Audit committees though formed are not yet functioning properly despite holding one audit & account keeping training course participated in by 4 representatives from each RMO.

General Suggestions and Recommendations for HH site

1. Immediately MACH-CNRS should provide ToT to the project staff in order to clarify the concepts and implementation strategies on good governance, rights based approach, advocacy and networking, ToR of LGC/UFC, MACH exit strategy, gender and development and facilitation skill. After receiving such ToT the site based staff will arrange training courses for RMOs and facilitate the RMOs as well.
2. Establishing good governance within the RMO general members should be achieved by providing training on good governance in a planned way.
3. RMO leaders also need to be trained up on leadership and institutional strengthening to develop their managerial skill and establish democratic leadership.
4. Field staff should give their undivided attention to activate sub-committees and to help them to perform their responsibilities as per guideline.
5. Though it was recommended in the last report that audit committee should be activated (those who received training) but this is not addressed meaningfully. Regular monitoring is needed by the project staff to make them activate and functional.
6. MACH-CNRS should initiate process monitoring by RMOs on the progress of endowment fund activities so that the RMOs become capable enough to act as a pressure group having sufficient information for proper implementation of the endowment fund activities and ensure support from the LGC/UFC.

7. The team strongly recommends that special emphasis should be given by the staff and the RMOs for establishing a strong network among the RMOs of the site. There are many issues like: stopping the attack of polo bahini at Laler Dova, permanent sanctuary at Chapra Magura, reducing high lease value such as for Balla Beel, resolving the management rules and access issues in Gopla River, etc. which cannot be properly addressed by individual RMOs without such a network. This recommendation was made in July 2005, regrettably little progress in addressing this has been made.
8. Focus should be given and a strategy should be adopted to ensure the participation of women in decision making processes within the RMOs. Training and proper facilitation should be provided for this.

Overall the project staff needs to facilitate and help RMOs so that they become more analytical and are able themselves to accomplish the following tasks within the next 3 months:

- Revision of Resource Management plan (Baishak to Chaitra 1413) within April 2006.
- Preparing year calendar (Baishak to Chaitra 1413) within April 2006.
- Preparing plan on maximum use of their office building
- Preparing yearly budget (FY 2005-2006) within June 2006.
- Conduct office bearer elections (where due).
- Make sure that RMO network is functional and effective
- Introduce report card monitoring system.

Recommendations for individual RMO

Recommendations for Ramedia RMO

1. It is praiseworthy that this year the RMO awarded the fishing rights to the fishers; still the role of elites seems to dominate the process. To resolve this problem project staff need to be more analytical to know the in depth information about the complex relationship/kinship within the community. This needs continuous ground work by the respective staff among the community to identify the extent that there is exploitation and lack of transparency, and identify ways of improving more the fishing contract process.
2. More women in the office bearer posts will be the next step so that they can play a more active role in the decision making process of this RMO.
3. Documentation and records of the village meetings and stakeholders meetings need to be properly maintained.
4. Resource management plan needs to be reviewed and to be discussed regularly in EC meetings as an agenda item to monitor its proper implementation.
5. More meetings with farmers need to be conducted by the RMO to keep healthy relations with them, to avoid misunderstandings and to limit the number of the ditches (which just started from this year) dug by the land owners on the periphery of the waterbody, otherwise they are likely to capture more of the fishery benefits and come in conflict with the fishers.
6. In every EC and GB meeting the detailed monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members.
7. One FO must be assigned only for this RMO. Presently one FO is assigned for two RMOs, Ramedia and Agari. MACH-CNRS should resolve this.

Recommendations for Kazura RMO

1. More meetings with farmers need to be conducted by the RMO to keep healthy relations with them, to avoid misunderstandings and to limit the number of the ditches (which just started from this year) dug by the land owners on the periphery of the waterbody, otherwise they are likely to capture more of the fishery benefits and come in conflict with the fishers.
2. Resource management plan needs to be reviewed and to be discussed regularly in EC meetings as an agenda item to monitor its proper implementation.
3. If the Cashier doesn't give sufficient time for this RMO then he should be replaced by another suitable member who has accounts training.
4. The RMO should find additional sources of income to increase their fund to meet up their expenses as their funds are very small.
5. They should immediately arrange land for RMO office building.
6. The respective FO, Mr. Farhad Kabir, should improve his documentation and record keeping skill and pass this on to the RMO.
7. In every EC and GB meeting the detailed monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members.
8. Sub-committee activities need to be strengthened, may be with a little budgetary provision, because the area is far away and if they want to supervise they need to spend the whole day.

Recommendations for Jethua RMO

1. A significant achievement has been made by the RMO: 80 fishers got the fishing contract; but there were a few mistakes made by the fishers that they tried to sell again to the fishers taking more profit which is violation of fishing contract, and the RMO should be careful about the experience of this year so that such mistakes never happen again in future.
2. More women in the office bearer posts will be the next step so that they can play a more active role in the decision making process of this RMO.
3. Resource management plan needs to be reviewed and to be discussed regularly in EC meetings as an agenda item to monitor its proper implementation.
4. More meetings with farmers need to be conducted by the RMO to keep healthy relations with them, to avoid misunderstandings and to limit the number of the ditches (which just started from this year) dug by the land owners on the periphery of the waterbody, otherwise they are likely to capture more of the fishery benefits and come in conflict with the fishers.
5. They should immediately arrange land for RMO office building.
6. An amount of Tk. 60,000 of the RMO money remains with the RMO Chairman which he collected from the fishing contractors last year must be realized within the stipulated time (next Chaitra) as he committed to pay on that time.
7. In every EC and GB meeting the detailed monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members.
8. Chairman of the RMO, Mr. Monwar Hossain, is the most influential decision maker and nobody is there in the RMO to counter him. This is not a healthy atmosphere for a democratic organization. This needs to be changed, either by changing his attitude so that he works to serve the poor and encourage the poor to have a much greater say in decisions, or an alternative leadership must be created (as created in Balla). Definitely it is not a very easy task, so the site staff should be very careful, and ground work among the poor RMO members which has already been started needs to be strengthened and consolidated. **Note: same recommendation was made in July 2005, but apparently not progress.**
9. It is found that the EC meetings are not regular in Jethua. It is happening because the Chairman cannot give time as he is very busy. This type of dependency is not acceptable and as per constitution the alternative process should be followed for holding regular meetings as per schedule when the chairman is not available. **Note: same recommendation was made in July 2005, but apparently not progress.**
10. Close monitoring and ground work is still essential by the respective staff to help the general members so that they can find ways to raise their voices in the decision making process and to protect their interests. In this regard, and considering the past capture of the RMO by the Chairman's family, extra help may be needed to give necessary advice and technical support to the site staff.
11. Sub-committee activities need to be strengthened, may be with a little budgetary provision, because the area is far away and if they want to supervise they need to spend the whole day.

Recommendations for Barangina RMO

1. Capacity of the RMO to resist threats from outsiders and to liaise successfully with local positive minded elites, UP and Upazila officers needs to be strengthened.
2. The present attitude of the RMO members towards women needs to be changed to make them more positive, and number of female members should be increased.
3. Sub-committee activities need to be strengthened, may be with a little budgetary provision. because the area is far away and if they want to supervise they need to spend the whole day.
4. More women in the office bearer posts will be the next step so that they can play a more active role in the decision making process of this RMO.
5. Resource management plan needs to be reviewed and to be discussed regularly in EC meetings as an agenda item to monitor its proper implementation.
6. They should immediately arrange land for RMO office building.
7. In every EC and GB meeting the detailed monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members.

Recommendations for Agari RMO

1. It is a remarkable achievement that the RMO finally held their office bearer election through secret ballot by changing the autocratic attitude of the Chairman, because at first he did not want an election with secret ballot, but others wanted that. Still his dominance exists, but it is found that he listens to other GB members' opinions.
2. Close monitoring and ground work is still essential by the respective staff to help the general members so that they can find ways to raise their voices in the decision making process and to protect their interests. In this regard, and considering the past capture of the RMO by the Chairman's family, extra help may be needed to give necessary advice and technical support to the site staff.
3. In every EC and GB meeting the monthly income and expenditure statement should be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members.
4. One FO must be assigned only for this RMO. Presently one FO is assigned for two RMOs, Ramedia and Agari. MACH-CNRS should resolve this.
5. More women in the office bearer posts will be the next step so that they can play a more active role in the decision making process of this RMO.
6. Resource management plan needs to be reviewed and to be discussed regularly in EC meetings as an agenda item to monitor its proper implementation.
7. More meetings with farmers need to be conducted by the RMO to keep healthy relations with them, to avoid misunderstandings and to limit the number of the ditches (which just started from this year) dug by the land owners on the periphery of the waterbody, otherwise they are likely to capture more of the fishery benefits and come in conflict with the fishers.
8. In every EC and GB meeting the detailed monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members.
- 9.

Recommendations for Dumuria RMO

1. It is reported that last year there were a few events of dewatering for fishing. FO & RMO should frequently visit the waterbodies during fishing period to obtain correct information about fishing management/toll system and to raise issues of any unfairness with the fishers and RMO if and when required.
2. Regarding prevention/ban on bird hunting, necessary activities to support and enforce this need to be more clearly defined in the resource management plan.
3. More meetings with farmers need to be conducted by the RMO to keep healthy relations with them. to avoid misunderstandings and to limit the number of the ditches (which just started from this year) dug by the land owners on the periphery of the waterbody, otherwise they are likely to capture more of the fishery benefits and come in conflict with the fishers.
4. If the Cashier doesn't give sufficient time for this RMO then he should be replaced by another suitable member who has accounts training.
5. Sub-committee activities need to be strengthened, may be with a little budgetary provision, because the area is far away and if they want to supervise they need to spend the whole day.
6. Close monitoring and ground work is still essential by the respective staff to help the general members so that they can find ways to raise their voices in the decision making process and to protect their interests. In this regard, and considering the past capture of the RMO by the Chairman's family, extra help may be needed to give necessary advice and technical support to the site staff.

Recommendations for Balla RMO

1. Close monitoring is essential by the respective staff to see how the fisher community manage fishing as per fishing contract and protect fisher interests. Necessary advice and technical support should be provided to them by the project staff.
2. If the Cashier doesn't give sufficient time for this RMO then he should be replaced by another suitable member who has accounts training.

Recommendations for Sananda RMO.

1. During assessment it was found that the RMO discussed twice with the fisher community - with their village Panchayet leaders - and it has been decided that the fisher community will make a list of 15 fishers including fishers who belong to RUG and/or RMO and other non-RUG fishers who would get access to the jalmohal under the RMO. Site staff should keep a close eye on it to make it successful. It is not clear if 15 is an appropriate number of fishers compared to those who earlier fished there or the potential to earn a reasonable income from the jalmohal under the RMO. (normally a Tk 26,000 jalmohal would be larger than 3 ha and would support more than 15 fishers). This recommendation was made in July 2005 but no progress or information appears to have been made since then.
2. It is praiseworthy that this year the RMO awarded the fishing rights to the fishers; still the role of elites seems to dominate the process. To resolve this problem project staff need to be more analytical to know the in depth information about the complex relationship/kinship within the community. This needs continuous ground work by the respective staff among the community to identify the extent that there is exploitation and lack of transparency, and identify ways of improving more the fishing contract process.
3. In every EC and GB meeting the detailed monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members.
4. Close monitoring and ground work is still essential by the respective staff to help the general members so that they can find ways to raise their voices in the decision making process and to protect their interests. In this regard, and considering the past capture of the RMO by the Chairman's family, extra help may be needed to give necessary advice and technical support to the site staff.
5. RMO yearly financial plan/budget needs to be shared and consulted with the community through village meetings and stakeholders groups so that the RMO becomes more transparent to the community.
6. Audit sub-committee should be activated without any delay and in this regard support from the site accountant need to be extended.
7. Involvement of women in the activities and decisions of the RMO is still low and this needs addressing further.
8. More women in the office bearer posts will be the next step so that they can play a more active role in the decision making process of this RMO.

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below-target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Agari		Agari	
3	Site		HH		HH	
4	Date reviewed		13.7.05		20.01.2005	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel		Beel and Lalitagangina canal, 1	
7	RMO office address		Atghar, Nazirabad, Maulvibazar		Atghar, Nazirabad, Maulvibazar	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)					
9	RMO chairman name		Md. Nazir Mia		Md. Nazir Mia	
10	No. Sanctuaries		5 nos.		5 nos.	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		1.07 (ha)		1.07 (ha)	
12	Water area (ha) max		6 (ha)		30.14 (ha)	
13	Water area (ha) min		5 (ha)		5 (ha)	
14	Jaimohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		30.13 (ha) THIS MEANS THAT 24 HA IS PERMANENTLY DRIED UP?		30.13 (ha)	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		Tk. 9,607.00		Tk. 9,607.00	
16	If current lease paid (if any)		Paid		Paid	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		NOT KNOWN!		0	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		84		95	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		20 NOT UNDERSTOOD - USUALLY PROF + OCC = FISH FOR INCOME		95	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		300		As per their opinion 80% of total HH. As per record total HH 590 nos.	
21	Number of kata owned by fishers		3		1	
22	Number of kata owned by non-fishers		0 ?		7	
23	Number of kuas/pagar/kum(floodplain ditches used as FAD)		0 ?		5	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	4 Ban on Current jal (but still use), closed season Baishk - Ashar (but not properly maintained), Dewatering fully stopped. Sanctuary established		1 5. Ban on destructive gears like Current jal (but still use), closed season Baishk - Jaista (but not properly maintained). Dewatering fully stopped. Sanctuary established. Access of fishing rights for all from Ashar to Chaitra with small gears.	1
26	Qi appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)	2	M. some		1 M. some	1
27	Qi extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)	2	As per their RMP they will cover jalmohals and some other adjacent beels		1 As per their RMP they tried and discussed with leases for establishing rules in Tibri beel, but not successful and is quite difficult for them	0
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	Not clearly defined		0 They had some plan, but not executed	0
29	Qi appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	N/A as no plan yet		1 M. some. As per plan limited number of pump machine has been kept. But swamp plantation are not maintained and seems difficult to protect by them.	1
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)	2	Y, prepared in June'05, but needs further review to be more specific and resolve gap regarding water use.		1 Y. They have plan and also executed some plan, but not resolve the gap regarding water use.	1
31	Qi extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)	2	know some main points		1 Know some main points.	1
32	Cn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)	2	Y, exists but not displayed as they do not have office		1 Displayed	2
33	Cn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)	2	Management rules more specifically need to be mentioned. And not displayed yet		0 Displayed	2
34	Cn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)	2	Agreed in GB on 30.5.05		2 Agreed in GB on 30.5.05	2
35	Qi if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)	2	mostly		1 Mostly	1
36	Cn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)	2	0		2 Establishing ditches by the land owners besides the sanctuaries	0
37	Cn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2	0		2 Leaseholder of Tibri beel claiming that few areas of Lalitagangina canal are part of his jalmohal when actual under RMO	0
38	CI Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)	2	None		0 Discussion held with Leaseholder and resolved, but regarding the ditches of land owner not yet resolved	1

1. Data item (Cn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative; and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
39 Cn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	Some. Current jal is still continuing.	1	Some. Current jal is still continuing. But situation is improving they opined	1
40 Cn no of incidents of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2/0		2/0		2
41 Qi actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	Some actions taken against current jal but not resolved.	1	Some actions taken against current jal but not fully resolved.	1
42 Pro-poor					
43 Cn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-55, <50)	2	35% (20 out of 57)	0	40% (23 out of 58)	0
44 Cn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40% 30-39, <30)	2	67% (38 out of 57)	2	53% (31 out of 58)	2
45 Cn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40% 30-39%, <20%)	2	41% (7 OF 17). Data for old committee dissolved on 29th June and next election not yet held. During this transaction period a 3 member election commission is in charge as per constitution	2	41% (7 CF 17).	2
46 Cn No. office bearers of RMO are ft fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2/0		0/0		0
47 Cn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2/0		0	In the last election 3 members have come those who own up to 0.5 ac land.	2
48 Qi extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	L. Most fishers of this area are part time and do not have right fishing gear to fish there. So RMO is irrelevant to them. Fishers from Bahubal (in adjacent Upazila) mainly fish here but RMO reluctant to include them.	0	L. Presume no change	0
49 Qi extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. The situation slightly changed and landless could influence some in RMO	1	M.	
50 Qi constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	After revision the constitution become more pro poor and accordingly they have change few members	1	It remains neutral. They increased one female members in EC	1
51 Qi provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	N - provision created in sub-committees for poor after revision, but not yet practiced	0	Neutral. As per provision they revised the sub-committees by increasing 5 members in each sub-committee.	1
52 Qi Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)	2	M. Most of the fishers of this area are part time and they depend on mostly on other beels.	1	M. Presume no change	1
53 Qi Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)	2	During discussion found positive as their income increased	2	Found positive as their income increased	2
54 Qi Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)	2	More subsistence fishers fish and they get more fish	2	More subsistence fishers fish and they get more fish	2
55 Qi Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)	2	Traditional fishers not included in RMO, not clear if they can fish and under what terms	0	There have never been full time traditional fishers using this waterbody, but there are occasional fishers and they have access in the water body without toll during Ashar to Ashin. None of the previous fishers from outside excluded	2
56 Qi extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	Villagers say these rules to some extent helped access of poor and improved their income as fish catches increased due to sanctuary	2	They opined that these rules helped access of poor and improved their income as fish catches increased due to sanctuary	2
57 Qi extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	no rules, presume no change	1	no rules, presume no change	1
58 Cn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	Y.	2	Y. Updated as on October 05	2
59 Qi quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Updated, but need further review to clear about their period of fishing	1	All included	2
60 Qi res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	Some provisions are in the RMP	1	Some provisions are in the RMP. Fishing without toll during Ashar - Chaitra with their small gears	1

1	Data item (Qn =Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below-target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
61	QI opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Some bias. In the decision making process the non-RUG play the major role	1	Still some bias, but to some extent RUG also take part in the decision making process	1
62	QI RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	N The voice of RUG is less compare to non-RUG	0	After last election situation is littlebit changing	1
63	Women's role					
64	Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	25% (14 out of 57)	2	25% (14 out of 57)	2
65	Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	12% (2 out of 17)	0	17% (3 out of 17)	1
66	QI extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	L	0	L	0
67	QI role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	Minor, few members spoke sometimes	1	Minor, 2-3 women have some role in decision making process	1
68	QI role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		None in the sub-committees	0	One woman in beel management sub-committees out of two sub committees	1
69	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	One meeting held with 17 women. Once 14 women visited Beel which is far away from the villages	1	None. They have spent lot of times for holding election through secret ballot	0
70	QI extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	L	0	L	0
71	Organisation					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	Y Arranged 3 decimal of land by donation.	2	Y	2
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	Under construction	0	Y	2
74	QI condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		There are few defects in Office construction	1
75	QI If office is used (by RMO and other local institutions, by RMO, not used regularly)		N/A		They earned Tk 3,000 as rent from the labours of the road construction as Tk.1000 per months for stay at night. They use it for community arbitration, not yet developed any plan for maximum use of office	2
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnth, 3/6mnth, 0-2/6mnth)	2	2 nos.	0	1 meetings held during last 6 months	0
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	82%	1	82%	2
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mnth, 1/6mnth, 0/6mnth)	2	2	2	2 meetings held during last 6 months	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	59%	1	69%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mnths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist).	2	Reported that during last six months 4 village meetings held but no evidence found	1	3 village meetings held and evidence found	1
81	QI Village/Kur/Daha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	M. Average attendance is 14	1	20	1
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Not held in last 12 months	0	AGM held on 22.04.05	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	presume no change since last assessment: 18. In two sub-committees 6 and in PICs 12.	2	15. Two PICs for Endowment fund 6 person. In two sub-committees 10.	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2, 2, 0-1)	2	Wetland sub committee reformed on 29.6.05 sub-committee is not as per guideline	1	2 sub-committees other than audit committee	1
85	QI sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	2 sub committees: one (wetland subcommittee) has been reformed as per guideline other one is not yet reformed as per guideline	1	Y.	2
86	QI sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y-recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	N. No meetings held after formation of sub-committee	0	Y, but not recorded in the resolution book	1
87	QI sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	Plantation sub-committee is ok	1	Not satisfactory	0
88	Governance					
89	QI if RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	None	2
90	QI role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G-answerable and listen to GB and other users, M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	P - role of the Chairman found that he is not responding to others views in terms of holding new election	0	M. Finally Chairman agreed to go for secret ballot. His behaviour seems changing	1

1	Data item (Cn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
91	Cn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y. One meeting held with fishers on 19.3.05	2	None	0
92	Qi extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. as they are using the water for irrigation	1	M.	1
93	Qi Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
94	Qi extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	some	1	some	1
95	Cn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (>4 can)	0	1 (>4 can)	0
96	Qi provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/tries, no provision)	2	N. Now after revision of constitution to some extent seems becoming clear, but still more facilitation is needed to clarify the constitution among the members	0	The process of stakeholders representation is now clear to every body, as per provision they not yet covered the % of RUG, but are in the process	1
97	Cn. Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	2nd round of revisions agreed in GB on 30.5.05.	2	Y	2
98	Cn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet submitted	0	Approved on 2nd week of January '06	2
99	Cn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	50% know the key points	0	Presume slight changes, 65%	0
100	Cn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<50%	0	<50%	0
101	Cn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Last held 18 Aug 03. New election supposed to be held on 20.5.05. But the Chairman creating problem to held election with secret ballot.	2	Election held on 6.8.05	2
102	Qi How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		last one was selection	0	Secret ballot in president and vice president position. They face struggles to establish the system.	2
103	Qi how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	GB members opined that it was generally fair.	1	GB members opined that it was good, but seems not fully unbiased	1
104	Qi extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	The general members are now afraid of elite control by the chairman for his approach.	0	Happy. General members now feel that their options are considered.	1
105	Qi stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	Good. previously private leaseholders dewatered the whole jalmahal for fishing. Now dewatering has stopped and fish production increased	2	Good for us they opined	2
106	Qi is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	Bias in sub-contract fishing not yet resolved. Women community is still far behind, and need more empowerment. But other stakeholders like farmers seems happy.	0	All equally happy. Because this year the fishing sub-contract has given to one RMO member reasonably and without any biasness.	2
107	Financial					
108	Cn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (2 can maintain). The % of education in this area is very low	0	1 (2 can). The chairman is totally illiterate. Their documentation found poor, need special care of FO to improve quickly	0
109	Cn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Yes. Not yet approved in GB	1	Y	2
110	Qi financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Average ?? HOW MUCH IS THEIR BUDGET?, CAN THEY RAISE IT?, IS IT RIGHT FOR THEIR REASONABLE NEEDS?	1	Average. They are able to collect their lease money of Tk. 12,000.00 + other costs. But this year they will earn Tk 44,000.00 from fishing sub-contract, this is excess money compared to their expenditure, fishers can be given more benefit by reducing fees.	1
111	Cn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	As on 7.06.05 at Bank Tk. 7,011 cash in hand Tk. 80 DOES IT MATCH THEIR RECORDS?	1	Y. As on 31.12.05 Tk 29,537 at Bank and cash in hand Tk. 440.00	2
112	Qi quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	Qi voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	New vouchers supplied from MACH just introduced and understood.	1
114	Cn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Verbally reported	1	Verbally reported but not details	1
115	Cn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	No evidence from resolution book	0	Not recorded properly in resolution book	0

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below- target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
116	Qn audit sup committee formed (Y)	2	Formed on 11.1.05	2	Y	2
117	Qn Internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		No		C Only checked not prepared any report	0
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 mnths ago, never)	2	N, last over 12 months ago. To be done on July		C Done on 10.10.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	N/A		Received and discussed in GB	2
120	Ql RMO actions in response to audit, fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	N/A		Vouchers started as per recommendation	1
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk 0	2	Tk 0	2
122	Ql system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	RMO members those are from RUG now seen as representative, but regarding the others not clear to every body - pay Tk 10 /mnth		0 Amount now seems low. This has been reduced Tk.2.00 per month from Tk. 10.00	2
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90% 50-90%, <50%)	2	<50%		0 50%. They are committed to be 100% with in a short period of time	1
124	Ql views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	It seems that elites are influencing to keep it as it is		1 Happy- system and amount is ok.	2
125	Networking					
126	Ql RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Written, but not yet duly signed by SUFO		1 Written and duly signed by SUFO	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)		Once requested to UNO to assist in RMO election		2 Social Welfare Officer for audit	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	election not yet held, failed to influence RMO chair		0 All	2
129	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M.		1 SUFO visited once, helped in preparing projects for endowmwrnt fund.	1
130	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	L, relationship with UP chairman is not satisfactory as RMO worked against him during election.		0 During election UP chairman was present and allocated village police for maintaining peace	1
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings attended (1 in last 6 mnths, 1 in last yr, never)	2	On 2.07.05 they attended at the site based inter RMO network meeting		1 1 meeting held since july 05	
132	Ql extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Useful		1 Useful	1
133	Ql policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP; no issues raised)	2	None		0 None	0
134	Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	None		0 None	0
135	Other/comments					
	Score	186		84		121
	Indicators with information			99		102
	Score % Overall			40.6		57.1
	Resource management			53.1		50.0
	Pro-poor			47.5		65.8
	Women's role			28.6		35.7
	Organisation			46.4		68.8
	Governance			38.9		58.3
	Financial			36.7		64.7
	Networking			33.3		56.3

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 05	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 05
2	RMO		Ramedia		Ramedia	
3	Site		HH		HH	
4	Date reviewed		9.7.05		19.1.05	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel		Beel	
7	RMO office address		Vill: Mordannal, P.O. Nazirabad, Moulvibazar		Vill: Mordannal, P.O. Baichgas, Moulvibazar	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)				?	
9	RMO chairman name		Md. Zamiruddin		Md. Zamiruddin	
10	No. Sanctuaries		None, but proposed to establish a sanctuary in next year		This year a sanctuary to be established in Ramai beel	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		0		3.54 (ha)	
12	Water area (ha) max				2,024 (ha) in rainy season	
13	Water area (ha) min		5.54 (ha)		6.54 (ha)	
14	Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		16.14 (ha) ie 0.2 ha are permanently dry?		15.14 (ha)	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		24,780.00		24,780.00	
16	If current lease paid (if any)		lkkk		Paid	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		70		70	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		12		24	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area				94	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence		200		As per their opinion 85% of total HH. WHICH IS HOW MANY HH?	
21	Number of kata owned by fishers		NOT KNOWN		???	
22	Number of kata owned by non-fishers		NOT KNOWN		None	
23	Number of kuas/pagar/kum/floodplain ditches used as FAD)		NOT KNOWN		None	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 4 Ban on Current jal (use reduced to minimum amount and need to take effective measures). Ban on dewatering (effective). Ban on fishing during Chaitra - Jaista (partially reduced).		1 5. Ban on Current jal (Though measures have taken, but not yet resolved). Ban on dewatering (effective). Ban on fishing 2 months during Baishak - Jaista (partially reduced). Establishing sanctuary. Water use for irrigation	1
26	Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2 H		2 H. closed season, norms establishing at Tibri beel and ghoradiga beel appropriate for sustainability, but too difficult to implement by them.	2
27	Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)		2 Jalmohals and adjacent floodplain area. They have a plan to introduce their norms in Tibri and Ghoradiga beel		1 Not yet established norms at Tibri & Ghoradiga beel, it is very difficult for them to introduce norms over there	1
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 They have plan to maintain water level limiting the number of pumps through discussion with the farmers		1 Y. But in practice they did not do any meetings with farmers and pump operators	0
29	Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 M		1 L. As per plan they had plan to hold meeting with Pump owners in order to keep in limit of the pump machine 15 nos. Last year it was 10. This year not yet conduct meetings with Pump owners though irrigation already started.	0
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2 During May and June .05		2 May/June 05. after preparation of the plan they did not review its progress in any meeting, no evidence found in resolution book. They worked in the line of plan, but not systematically.	2
31	Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2 Know some main points		1 Know some main points	1
32	Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2 Exists, but not yet displayed		1 Exists and displayed	2
33	Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2 Mentioned in the map, but not sufficient/not displayed		0 Exists and displayed	2
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)		2 Not yet agreed in GB but discussed in EC		0 Agreed in GB and duly signed by SUFO	2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)		2 Mostly		1 Mostly	1

1 Data Item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos scor	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 05	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 05
36 Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2	A case was filed by Mr. Khalek against RMO demanding his illegal ownership of the beel.	0	Another case was filed against Khalek by Tauhsilder during handing over of Khoir beel to the RMO as Mr. Khalek was resisting him. Two court cases are running. One case filed by Tawshilder and another one by RMO against Kalek for violation of fishing norms at Khoir beel.	0
37 Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2		0		2
38 Qi Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1-)	2	Resolved with the help of UNO and OC	2	Not yet resolved.	0
39 Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	Still some people breaking the rules by current jal use.	1	In Khair Beel RMO has given fishing contract to the fishers, but they failed to catch fish because of Khalek. Now they are planning to catch fish by the RMO themselves in Khoir beel.	0
40 Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	No	2	0	2
41 Qi actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	Sub-committee visited the beel for taking action against current jal users. Not yet resolved.	1	Actions taken by RMO, caught two of the rule breakers and handed over to police with current jals and boats. But not yet resolved.	1
42 Pro-poor					
43 Qn % RMO members belong to RUG (>= 60%, 50-69, <50)	2	50% (28 out of 56)	1	47% (25 out of 56)	0
44 Qn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	41% (23 out of 56)	2	47% (25 out of 56)	2
45 Qn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	24% (4 out of 17)	0	24% (4 out of 17)	0
46 Qn No. office bearers of RMO are ft fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	No	0	No	0
47 Qn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	0	0	0	0
48 Qi extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M; some change. This year some fishers get the fishing contract, but still the involvement of other fishers is not yet clear and resolved.	1	H. This year 9 fishers got the fishing contract and along with them another 5 also involved in fishing. No non fishers get any chance.	2
49 Qi extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M;	1	M;	1
50 Qi constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	The constitution has been revised in order to make it pro poor and discussed in EC but not yet approved in GB	1	Neutral: Representation approved in GB as 60% RUG, 25% women and 30% fishers, but they have only 47% RUG	0
51 Qi provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Provision included in forming sub-committee but not yet practiced	1	Neutral: As per guideline from EC 1 and rest 4 other members are from GB in each sub-committee and they act accordingly	1
52 Qi Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)		M. In dry season most of them depend on other beels	1	M. In dry season most of them depend on other beels	1
53 Qi impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		Seems their income increased	2	Found positive. Seems their income increased	2
54 Qi impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		The number of subsistence fishers increased.	1	Found average: The number of subsistence fishers increased they informed	1
55 Qi Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		None	2	None	2
56 Qi extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	Better than previous situation	2	Littlebit improved their income	2
57 Qi extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	Presume no change	1	Presume no change	1
58 Qn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	Y. But RMO members not much aware about the list. It is prepared in english. Need review as per their actual fishing period and gears.	1	Y. Reviewed and updated and prepared in Bangla on Augst '05	2
59 Qi quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Most included.	1	All included	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 05	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 05
60	Qi res. mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	It has been mentioned in the plan that from Ashar to Agrahayan free access for fishing	1	As per plan poor fishers have access for fishing with small gears like floor jal, doni bashni, pajal without any toll from Ashar to Agrahayan	2
61	Qi opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Some change, but still the role of elites is strong	1	Situation is changing as this year the fishing contract has taken by the fishers, but still the role of few elites seems strong in decision making process	1
62	Qi RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Compared to the past the voice of RUG in RMO is improving	1	Confidence among RUGs has improved by taking fishing contract and they are more actively participating in decision making on beel management	1
63	Women's role					
64	Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	25% (14 out of 56)	2	25% (14 out of 56)	2
65	Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	24% (4 out of 17)	2	24% (4 out of 17)	2
66	Qi extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	L	0	L	0
67	Qi role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	Sig. 4 women members in EC seem active in decision making	2	the participation of women in decision making seems still weak, one woman Pinky Rani has got the responsibility to serve the meeting notice to the members at the cost of Tk 100.00 paid by RMO	1
68	Qi role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		In audit sub-committee one woman	1	In 3 sub-committee 2 women and one is active among them	1
69	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	No meeting held with women, but 70 women visited beel	1	No meetings held with women	0
70	Qi extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
71	Organisation					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	Y Purchased 5 decimal of land by RMO Tk. 16,000.00	2	Y	2
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	Under construction	0	Y	2
74	Qi condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		Good. They made furniture at the cost of Tk. 37,000 from their own fund	2
75	Qi If office is used (by RMO and other local institutions, by RMO, not used regularly)		N/A		Only EC and GB meeting and some other days for other informal meetings. FMC did not prepare any plan for maximum use of the office	1
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mth, 3/6mth, 0-2/6mth)	2	3 EC meetings held	2	5 EC meeting held	2
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	73%	1	70%	1
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mth, 1/6mth, 0/6mth)	2	3 GB meetings held	2	2 GB meetings	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	68%	1	70%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist)	2	Reported 3 meetings held, but written evidence not found	1	4 meetings held and evidence found	2
81	Qi Village/Kur/Daha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	not known		Average attendance 15	1
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		No AGM held in last 12 months	0	No AGM held in last 12 months, seems because of facing different court cases.	0
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	Audit sub-committee formed with 3 members. During this period no PIC formed, RMO itself looking after the Office construction	0	24, 15 in 3 sub-committees including audit committee and rest are the PICs	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2, 2, 0-1)	2	1 Wetland management sub-committee formed	0	No village or area committee	0
85	Qi sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	Not as per guideline and needs review	0	Audit sub-committee not as per guideline and also plantation sub-committee the guard is one of the member which is not acceptable	0
86	Qi sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y- recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Report presented in the EC and GB verbally	1	V: Report verbally and not recorded in the resolution book properly	1
87	Qi sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	ok Visited beel to protect current jal	1	ok need to be clearer in their responsibility and system of performing their responsibility	1
88	Governance					
89	Qi if RMO members include ex-leasaholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	One, but helpful they opined	1

1	Data item (Cn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 05	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 05
90	Ql role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M- listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	Situation is changing but elite domination to some extent still exists	1	Voice of fishers and RUG to some extent improving, but domination of few elites seems still exists	1
91	Cn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Reported that one meeting held before subcontracting fishing rights, but no evidence found	1	As per plan 2 meetings supposed to be held, it is reported that meeting was held but no evidence found	0
92	C extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMC and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. Those who are using the water for irrigation they are satisfied. If Ramai medi, Kaia re-excavated then they will be more benefited	1	Not yet held any meeting with farmers and pump operators, but they are planning to held such meeting immediately	0
93	C extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
94	C extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	some	1	Some	1
95	Cn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (5 can)	0	1 (5 can)	0
96	Ql provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/ines, no provision)	2	After revision it is clear to most of them but not all, not tried	1	Process and they are trying	1
97	Cn Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	Agreed in GB.	2	Agreed in GB.	2
98	Cn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not submitted	0	Submitted, but not yet Approved by GOB	1
99	Cn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	50% know the key points	0	65% know the key points	0
100	Cn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<50%	0	<50%	0
101	Cn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Y. Last election held on 24.10.03	2	24 Oct 03. To be held in April 06 as they are too much busy to implement the schemes of endowment fund	0
102	Ql How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection)		??		N/A	
103	Ql how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	GB members opined that it was generally fair.	1	N/A	
104	Ql extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	Happy. This year around 9 fishers got fishing rights, but need to resolve the involvement of rest of the fishers who are supposed to be involved as per contract	1	Happy. This year three fisher groups got the sub contract with 9 members. Along with them another 10 are involved in fishing	2
105	Ql stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	This year they got the legal papers from govt. to establish their rights on 3 new beels. Previous leaseholders dewatered the whole jalmahal for fishing, now dewatering has stopped and fish production increased	2	Good for us they opined	2
106	Ql is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	All happy, as the water body handed over to fishers giving fishing contract	2	All happy, as the water body handed over to fishers giving fishing contract	2
107	Financial					
108	Cn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (5 members can)	0	1 (5 members can)	0
109	Cn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Y. But current plan not yet approved in GB	1	Y. approve by GB	2
110	C financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Av. Seems realistic	1	Av	1
111	Cn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	Bank statement as on 10.6.05 cash at Bank Tk. 18,430.00 cash in hand Tk. 200.00. matches with records?	Y.	Bank statement as on 31.12.06 cash at Bank Tk. 4,948.00 cash in hand Tk. 265.00. matches with records	2
112	C quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	They are maintaining the vouchers, supplied from MACH	1
113	C voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	Av	1
114	Cn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	In the GB they only inform the house such statements but not recorded in the minutes	1	Not properly recorded in the resolution book	1
115	Cn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y. Verbally reported (no written monthly financial statement)	1	Verbal only	1
116	Cn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	Y, but not functional	1	Y	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Fos scor	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 05	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 05
117	Qn Internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		Internal audit done by site office, but RMO do not get any feedback. not done by sub-committee		0 N. Checked the cash book but not produced audit report as such. One achievement is that previously cash book was maintained by the secretary and the audit committee pressurized to hand over the cash book to Cashier and now it is maintained by cashier	1
118	Qn external audit done (base: <12 months ago, >12 mths ago, never)	2	None in last 12 months, due on July 05		0 Done on 27.12.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	N.A		Received and discussed in the meeting on 29.12.05	2
120	Qi RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	N.A		N.A there is nothing in the report for undertake any action	
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk. 0		2 Tk. 0	2
122	Qi system for subscriptions, raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	It is clear to every body that the members are seen as representative members		2 G amount is low. Reduced in Tk. 2.00 from Tk. 10.00	2
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	80%		1 100%	2
124	Qi views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok, accept but want change, don't like)	2	Decided in GB meeting that it should be Tk. 5.00 per month, but not yet executed		1 happy and the system is ok	2
125	Networking					
126	Qi RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Written and Specified but not yet duly signed by SUFO		1 Y. duly signed by SUFO	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)	1	time. For court case they wanted help from UNO and OC		2 Y. Police administration, Tahsildar for establishing rights in Khairbell.	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	Yes they received help		2 Yes they received help	2
129	Qi satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M. SUFO visited RMO and attended in wetland day observation.		1 M. Helped in preparing endowment fund projects.	1
130	Qi satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	H. They have a very good relation with the UP chairman and he helps them if and when necessary.		2 H. There is a coordination committee at Union level "Fishery and livestock permanent committee" where the representatives of two RMO (Agan & Ramedia) are the member and played an important role	2
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings attended (1 in last 6 mnths, 1 in last yr, never)	2	One inter RMO meeting held on 2.07.05. It is to be mentioned that they were awarded for attending in a fair organized by UP		2 1 meeting held since July '05	2
132	Qi extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Useful they mentioned		1 Useful they mentioned	1
133	Qi policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP; no issues raised)	2	No		0 No	0
134	Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	No		0 No	0
135	Other comments				At the moment Ramedia is passing a crucial time to establish their rights in Koirdeel	
	Score	186		102		119
	Indicators with information			97		101
	Score % Overall			53.6		58.9
	Resource management			55.9		55.9
	Pro-poor			52.5		57.5
	Women's role			64.3		50.0
	Organisation			42.3		62.5
	Governance			52.9		43.8
	Financial			46.4		75.0
	Networking			61.1		66.7

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Kazura	Kazura	Kazura	Kazura
3	Site		HH	HH	HH	
4	Date reviewed		10-Jul-05		1/21/2006	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel		Beel (Kazura and Jore Mehedi)	
7	RMO office address		Anikali, Moulvibazar		Anikali, Moulvibazar	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)				172047439	
9	RMO chairman name		Md. Azmol Ali		Md. Azmol Ali	
10	No. Sanctuaries	1			1	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)	0.32 (ha)			0.32 (ha)	
12	Water area (ha) max	2.63 (ha) hardly possible in Hail Haor			2.63 (ha)	
13	Water area (ha) min	1.42 (ha) seems very small			1.42 (ha)	
14	Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO	1.90 (ha)			1.90 (ha) = (Kazura -.32 (ha) Jore Mehedi: (1.53 ha)	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any	6,922.00			6,922.00	
16	If current lease paid (if any)	Paid			Paid	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area	54			54	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area	20			20	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area	80 54+20 = 74			74	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area	150			As per their opinion 80% of total population. As per record total HH 535 nos.	
21	Number of kata owned by fishers	1			1	
22	Number of kata owned by non-fishers	0???			0	
23	Number of kuas/pagar/kum (floodplain ditches used as FAD)	8			The fishermen said 20/22 nos. need review by the site staff	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	4 Ban on Current jal (but some still use), closed season Baishk - Jaista (but not properly maintained). Dewatering fully stopped. Sanctuary established	1	4 Ban on Current jal (but some still use), closed season Baishk - Jaista (but not properly maintained). Dewatering fully stopped. Sanctuary established	1
26	Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)	2	M - covers Kazura and Jore Mehedi beel and adjacent floodplain areas in appropriate way	1	M rules seem reasonable except closed season timing/duration issue. any other gears ought to restrict?	1
27	Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)	2	Kazura and Jore Mehedi beel and adjacent floodplain areas	1	M - covers Kazura and Jore Mehedi beel and adjacent floodplain areas in appropriate way. But as per their plan they couldn't undertake the udgai and erardor beel under their management.	1
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	Y - They have plan to excavate a channel for agriculture use of water with the help of project	2	As per plan this year Kazura canal and Jore Mehedi will be excavated through endowment fund, thus the farmers will get more water for irrigation.	2
29	Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	M - some they have identified that if the channel can be excavated then many farmers will benefit; but plan does not cover properly agricultural use of water	1	H - farmers will be directly benefited and also be helpful for sustainability of their waterbody	2
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)	2	June '05	2	Prepared on June '05. Few activities have done, but never been reviewed in the EC or GB. The plan executed but not very systematically. Revised on 21.11.05	1
31	Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)	2	know some main points	1	know some main points	1
32	Cn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)	2	Y, but not displayed as they do not have office	0	Not displayed	0
33	Cn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)	2	Y. Management rules more specifically need to be mentioned including agriculture use of water, displayed?	0	Not displayed	0
34	Cn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)	2	Agreed in GB on 7 May 05	2	Agreed and duly signed by SUFO	2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)	2	mostly	1	mostly	1
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)	2	0	2	0	2
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2	0	2	0	2
38	Ql Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)	2	0	0	0	0
39	Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	Some. Current jal is still continuing. sub contractor wanted to dewatering the beel	1	Some. Current jal is still continuing. Some fishing in close season etc	1
40	Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	0	2	0	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below- target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
41	Ql actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	Some actions taken against current Jal. Dewatering stopped in Jormehidi by RMO	1	Actions taken like mixing, but not yet resolved	1
42	Pro-poor					
43	Qn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-69, <50)	2	56% (20 out of 40)	1	58% (23 out of 40)	1
44	Qn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	63% (25 out of 40)	2	63% (25 out of 40)	2
45	Qn % EC memo own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	38.46% (5 out of 13)	1	38.46% (5 out of 13)	1
46	Qn No. office bearers of RMO are fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	None	0	One female, whose husband is fishermen	0
47	Qn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	1	1	1	1
48	Ql extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M, few fishers but views are considered	1	H, views of fishers are considered and this year the fishermen got the fishing contract	2
49	Ql extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M, Landless people also fish at the beel for family consumption, to some extent satisfied their views reach RMO	1	M, presume no change	1
50	Ql constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Neutral. After revision the constitution become more pro poor and accordingly they conducted the election.	1	Neutral	1
51	Ql provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Neutral. After revision more members may come from the GB. Previously more sub-committee members used to come from EC and those are powerful people.	1	Neutral	1
52	Ql Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)	1	L. As the fishing area is very small most of them depend on other beels.	0	M. During Ashar. Ashin most of them depend on this site and other months very few depend on this site as the area becomes very small	1
53	Ql Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		During discussion they expressed that due to establishing sanctuary at Kazura beel fish production to some extent increase so that their income also increased	2	Positive	2
54	Ql Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		+ve, more subsistence fishers fish and they get more fish	2	Positive, as the no. has been increased	2
55	Ql Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		None	2	None	2
56	Ql extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	Income improved. Ashar to Agrahayan free for all in the adjacent flood plain area and in Jor Mehidi beel Sraban to Falgoon.	2	Free access of poor and their income littlebit increased	2
57	Ql extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	presume no change	1	presume no change	1
58	Qn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	Y. Total 54 fishers	2	Y. Total 54 fishers, prepared on 14.2.05.	2
59	Ql quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Up dated and included all	2	All included	2
60	Ql res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	Some provisions are in the RMP. Ashar to Agrahayan free for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers with fellon jal has access of fishing without toll.	1	Some provisions are there	1
61	Ql opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Fair and appropriate they expressed.	2	Fair and appropriate they expressed.	2
62	Ql RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Y. Voice of RUG members seems becoming strong.	2	Y.	2
63	Women's role					
64	Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	28% (11 out of 40)	2	30% (12 out of 40)	2
65	Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	23% (3 out of 13)	2	23% (3 out of 13)	2
66	Ql extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	L. Because the beel is far away from the villages	0	L. Because the beel is far away from the villages	0
67	Ql role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	none. in last election one lady Mirash Begum stood for RMO Chair post but was defeated.	0	Minor, publicity secretary is women, voice of women seems increasing	1
68	Ql role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including nc sub-committees)		Women members: plantation sub-committee 2, Wetland sub-committee 2, and in Audit sub-committee 1. But activity level seems low.	1	4 women, in plantation sub-committee-2, wetland management-2, but still not that much active	1
69	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	No meetings held with women stakeholders. But once 45 women visited Beel which is far away from the villages.	0	Y. 2 meetings held during last six months, but project organized and facilitated, not any RMO leader.	1
70	Ql extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	EC. The women member like Mirash Begum who contested for Chairman post and defeated. Presently not coming to meetings out of frustration.	0	M. Mirash begum changed her attitude and now coming in the meeting.	1
71	Organisation					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	No	0	NO- but one person agreed to donate 3 decimal land.	0

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	No	0	No	0
74	Qi condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		N/A	
75	Qi if office is used (by RMO and other local institutions, by RMO, not used regularly)		N/A		N/A	
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnth, 3/6mnth, 0-2/6mnth)	2	2 nos	1	3 EC meeting held	1
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	68%	1	62%	1
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mnth, 1/6mnth, 0/6mnth)	2	3	2	2 meetings held	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	58%	1	60%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mnths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist).	2	During last six months 9 village meetings held covering 4 villages under RMO covered area	2	Reported 4 village meetings; but evidence found 2 meetings (2 MEETINGS FOR 4 VILLAGES IMPLIES 0)	0
81	Qi Village/Kur/Daha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	M. Average attendance is 19. But minutes not properly written	1	attendance average 17 in two meetings	1
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Not held in last 12 months		C Last AGM held on 25/09/06	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	13. During the period 2 subcommittees with 10 members and one audit committee with 3 members formed	2	22. In Pic 9 members and in 3 sub committee 13 members	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2, 2, 0-1)	2	2 - Formed plantation and wetland sub-committees	0	2 sub-committee, namely plantation and beet management sub-committee	0
85	Qi sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	As per guideline, but ToR should be clarified among them more widely	1	As per guideline, but ToR should be clarified among them more widely	1
86	Qi sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y-recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y. Report in EC but not recorded	1	They report verbally but not recorded in the resolution book report must be systemalised	1
87	Qi sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	OK	1	ok, need to be more functional	1
88	Governance					
89	Qi If RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	None	2
90	Qi role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	It is found that FO had a very good ground work among the community and the last election with secret ballot and created a momentum at the locally. Indicator is not about FO directly, but about role of elites in RMO decisions		M. Elites are majority in the office bearer posts, reasonable and listen to some of GB has opportunity of the others to take part in the decision making process.	1
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y reported that 1 meeting held with 13 fishermen, but no evidence found	1	Reported that meetings held, but no record maintained	1
92	Qi extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. This time they are trying to address the interest of farmers by digging canal and if the project help them the farmers demand will be resolved.	1	M. They are satisfied as the 3 prject will be implemented this year and after completion of the excavation project they will be more benefited	1
93	Qi Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	
94	Qi extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	some	1	Some	1
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	2 (>5 can)	0	2 (>5 can)	0
96	Qi provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/tries, noprovision)	2	Now after revision of constitution to some extent seems becoming clear and they tried to implement accordingly	1	They are trying to fulfil the representation of the stakeholders category	1
97	Qn. Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	The revised constitution is agreed in GB on 29.6.05	2	Y.	2
98	Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet submitted	0	Submitted	1
99	Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	<70% know the key points	0	Presume no change	0
100	Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<50	0	<50	0
101	Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Last election held in due time on 25.5.05	2	Last election held in due time on 25.5.05	2
102	Qi How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection)		Secret ballot of GB	2	Secret ballot of GB	2
103	Qi how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	Good and unbiased they opined	2	Good and unbiased they opined	2
104	Qi extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	happy/ok	1	happy/ok	1
105	Qi stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	no change. Presently farmers want RMO to address water use	1	no change	1

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below- target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
106	Ql is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	All equally happy	2	All equally happy	2
107	Financial					
108	Qn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1. (>5 could)	1	1. (>5 could)	0
109	Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Yes. Not yet approved in GB	1	Y	2
110	Ql financial plan this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	P, note very low funds available/raised to date, if approved and implemented present plan may be some improvement	0	Av	1
111	Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	As on 30.06.05 at Bank Tk: 200.00 cash in hand Tk. 2,721.00. Their amount is very low. This point is about reconciliation - do balances match with records?	2	Y. As on 31.12.05 at Bank 1000.00. Cash in hand Tk. 241.00. balance matches with records	2
112	Ql quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Partly as their transaction is very small amount	0	Partly. Their accounts not properly maintained, the present cashier got service in a fish farm and not give sufficient time	0
113	Ql voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Poor	0	Poor	0
114	Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Verbally reported	1	Reported verbally	1
115	Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	N. No evidence from resolution book	0	N. No evidence from resolution book.	0
116	Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	Y.	2	Y	2
117	Qn Internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		Done by project but not by RMO sub-committee	1	NO audit report by audit sub-committee, but checked by them	1
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 mnths ago, never)	2	Y ('04, next due July '05)	2	Y. 27.12.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	Report received but not yet discussed in the EC and GB	0	Received but not yet discussed in GB	1
120	Ql RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	Little action	0	N/A. Report has nothing to address	
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk. 2,200.00	0	Tk. 2,200.00	0
122	Ql system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	After revision of constitution now it is clear to RMO members	2	After revision of constitution now it is clear to RMO members	2
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	100%	2	50%	1
124	Ql views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	System and amount is ok.	2	Tk.10 per month per member and seems high, some of them, they are planning to reduce it TK.5.00	1
125	Networking					
126	Ql RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Written: but not yet duly signed by SUFO	1	Duly signed by SUFO	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)		N (Not required)	0	Y. once, Social welfare Officer for audit	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	N/A		All	2
129	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M. SUFO attended at the election and acted as presiding officer.	1	SUFO helped only in preparing their proposal	1
130	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	M. The new chairman of RMO is one of the UP member and maintaining the relationship with UP	1	M. Chairman attended at oath taking ceremony. Chairman of RMO himself is the member of UP.	1
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings attended (1 in last 6 mnths, 1 in last yr, never)	2	They attended once in the site based network meeting in last 6 months	1	1 meeting held since July '05, but they couldn't attend.	0
132	Ql extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	some use	1	some use	1
133	Ql policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP; no issues raised)	2	None	0	None	0
134	Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	None	0	None	0
135	Other/comments					
	Score	186		103		116
	Indicators with information			99		101
	Score % Overall			48.5		56.2
	Resource management			58.8		58.8
	Pro-poor			67.5		72.5
	Women's role			35.7		57.1
	Organisation			46.4		46.4
	Governance			55.9		58.3
	Financial			43.8		50.0
	Networking			31.3		50.0

1	Data item (Qn =Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below- target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Dumuria		Dumuria	
3	Site		HH		HH	
4	Date reviewed		16-Jul-05		1/23/2006	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel		Beel	
7	RMO office address		Bade Alisha, P.O Shat Gaown, Sreemongal		Bade Alisha, P.O Shat Gaown, Sreemongal	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)					
9	RMO chairman name		Md. Alauddin		Md. Alauddin	
10	No. Sanctuaries		6 nos.		6 nos.	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		2.68 (ha)		2.68 (ha)	
12	Water area (ha) max		???		160 (ha)	
13	Water area (ha) min		???		54.25 (ha)	
14	Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		56.87 (ha)		56.87 (ha)	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		Tk.84,669.00		Tk.84,669.00	
16	If current lease paid (if any)		Only Domer beel paid, other beel will be paid with in a week.		Paid	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		110		110	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		36		36	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		146		146	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		30		As per their opinion 90% of total HH catch fish. As per record total HH 1,102 nos.	
21	Number of kala owned by fishers		14		9	
22	Number of kala owned by non-fishers		??		2	
23	Number of kuas/pagar/kum(floodplain ditches used as FAD)		5		5. But need verification to make it updated	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	7 Ban on Current jal (still use 30 %) ber jal, Kafri jal, light fishing, closed season Chaitra - Ashar (few people still fish). Dewatering fully stopped. Sanctuary established	2	7 Ban on Current jal (still use 30 %) ber jal, Kafri jal, light fishing, closed season Chaitra - Ashar (few people still fish). Dewatering (not yet fully stopped). Sanctuary established	2
26	Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)	2	H. Different stake holder expressed their views that the fishery rules improved	2	H	2
27	Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)	2	As per their RMP they will cover jalmohals and some other adjacent beels such as Bilash river, garur Dhara, Chirua badali, Kunja beri and Ashura.	2	All	2
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	Not clearly identified	0	As per plan meeting held with farmers to keep water level as required and for this meetings held with farmers	2
29	Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	N/A		M-some. Some of the land owners still fishing through dewatering	1
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)	2	June '05	2	June '05	2
31	Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)	2	know some main points	1	Know all main points	2
32	Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)	2	Y, but not displayed	1	Displayed	2
33	Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)	2	Management rules in the map but not displayed	1	Displayed, but not elaborately	2
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)	2	Agreed in GB meeting on 25.5.05	1	Y	2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)	2	mostly	1	Mostly	1
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)	2	During excavation of Charudova and chaitla one land owner named Nannu Mia stopped it giving threats, claiming that it his land	0	Conflict with farmers. Farmers are establishing ditches for fishing, as the fish increases, previously they did not do it. This will increase day by day they opined	0
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2	0	2	Some outsiders are trying to create obstacle to the fishers claiming that this is not the jalmohal but is their land, but as per opinion of the fishers where there is 9 inches or more water should be treated as jalmohals	0
38	Ql Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)	2	Resolved with the help of UP Chairman and local elites. It is finally resolved that in the Record of RMO the area is not mentioned and was not excavated.	2	Discussion held but not yet resolved. It will take time	0
39	Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	30% current jal is still using. Bird hunting ban broken -Ber jals still used	0	Rule breaking by dewatering by the land owners in the pagars is increasing	0

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
40	Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	0		2 Rules breaking by dewatering by the land owners in the pagars is increasing	0
41	Ql actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	RMO leaders had some actions with the help of local people but not totally resolved		1 Not resolved, rather the influx of the non fishers are increasing as they are become interested by getting more fish. Needs administrative support	0
42	Pro-poor					
43	Qn % RMO members belong to RUG (≥60%, 50-59, <50)	2	59% (30 out of 51)		1 62% (32 out of 52)	2
44	Qn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	53% (30 out of 51)		2 56% (29 out of 52)	2
45	Qn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30%)	2	41% (7 out of 17)		2 41% (7 out of 17)	2
46	Qn No. office bearers of RMO are fishers (2+1, 0)	2	2 nos.		2 2 nos.	2
47	Qn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	2		2 2	2
48	Ql extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H. The fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (actively involved in gaining possession of jalmohal)		2 H. The fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (actively involved in gaining possession of jalmohal). This year fishermen has got the fishing contract all the 5 jalmohals under this RMO.	2
49	Ql extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M.		1 M. They are getting more fish	1
50	Ql constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	After revision the constitution become more pro poor and they excluded 15 inactive members and included 15 new members from poor. Out of them 9 are women for increasing the number of women		2 Constitution become neutral	1
51	Ql provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	In the revision provision created in sub-committee		2 As per guideline it becomes neutral	1
52	Ql Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)		H. 90% dependent on this site		2 H. 90% dependent on this site	2
53	Ql Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		Found positive as their income increased		2 Found positive as their income increased	2
54	Ql Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		+ve as they get more fish		2 +ve as they get more fish and the number of them increasing	2
55	Ql Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		None		2 None	2
56	Ql extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	Ashar to Bhadra free for all to fish		2 Access of poor and their incomes improved	2
57	Ql extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	presume no change		1 Seems little bit increased, but need indepth study to know better	1
58	Qn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	Y.		2 Y. Not updated	1
59	Ql quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Seems ok - most included		1 Seems ok - most included	1
60	Ql res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	Explicit - open season, and this year 4 fisher groups in 3 villages under RMO in total approximately 35 fishers got the sub-contract for fishing in 5 jalmohals and more than 100 will be involved in fishing by paying fee.		2 Explicit - Plan has provision of fishers access in the waterbody	2
61	Ql cpinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Fair, according to GB		2 Seems still some bias by one person	1
62	Ql RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Y. There are 3 office bearers like secretary, cashier and publicity secretary are from RUG		2 Y. But still have dominance by Vice president Samru	1
63	Women's role					
64	Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	24% (12 out of 51)		1 25% (13 out of 52)	2
65	Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	6% (1 out of 17)		0 6% (1 out of 17)	0
66	Ql extant women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	M. collect grass and other plants		1 M.	
67	Ql role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	A few women in RMO like Terajan Begum plays a very active role in the decision making which is remarkable		2 Only Tereza Begum is active but others are not that much	1
68	Ql role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		None		0 1 women in 3 sub-committees	1

1	Data item (Qn =Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading bellow target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
69	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	Y. Three meetings held with women stake holder and women RUG member. Besides this they also held a women wetland day on 9.6.05 where more than 88 women visited the different beels under RMO	2	Y. Four meetings held and average attendance 15. Resolution does not kept properly	0
70	Ql extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M.	1	M.	1
71	Organisation					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	Y. Got donation of 4 decimal of land - place seems very nice	2	Y	2
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	No. Under construction	0	Y	2
74	Ql condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		Good	2
75	Ql If office is used (by RMO and other local institutions, by RMO. not used regularly)		N/A		Any plan for maximum use of the office not yet developed	0
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnth, 3/5mnth, 0-2/6mnth)	2	Y. During last six months total 6 EC meetings held	2	During last six months total 5 EC meetings held	2
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	88%	2	89%	2
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mnth, 1/6mnth, 0/6mnth)	2	Y. During last six months 4 GB meetings held	2	During last six months 4 GB meetings held	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	76%	2	77%	2
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mnths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist).	2	During last six months 7 village meetings held	2	During last six months 5 village meetings held	2
81	Ql Village/Kurr/Dhaha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	M. Average attendance is 17	1	M. Average attendance is 18	1
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Not held in last 12 months. They planned that AGM will be held on 27.7.05	0	AGM held on 28.7.05	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	13. One 3 members PIC for office construction. Two sub-committee with 10 members	2	18. One 3 members PIC for office construction. Three sub-committee with 15 members	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2, 2, 0-1)	2	2 reformed - plantation and wetland management sub-committees	1	2 sub-committees	0
85	Ql sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	Y. As per guideline and ToR given to them	2	Y. As per guideline and ToR given to them	2
86	Ql sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y- recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y. Report in EC and few recorded in the resolution found	2	Y. Report in EC and few recorded in the resolution found	2
87	Ql sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	Ok. Written ToR given to them	1	Ok. Written ToR given to them	1
88	Governance					
89	Ql If RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	None. 2 ex-leaseholders excluded	2	None	2
90	Ql role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions, not respond to others)	2	G, Answerable and listen to GB and other users - seems the elites are pro poor (found that FO had a very good ground work among the community)	2	G, Answerable and listen to GB and other users except one person	1
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	NOT RECORDED. So far I recalled it is recorded DOES THIS MEAN THAT THERE WERE SEPARATE MEETINGS OR NOT? YOU HAVEN'T SAID WHAT YOU RECORDED/FOUND!		Y. 5 meetings held with fishermen and evidence found and average attendance 18	2
92	Ql extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. They are satisfied as the RMO rules increase fish production so fish are cheaper and more varieties	1	M. They are satisfied as the RMO rules increase fish production so fish are cheaper and more varieties	1
93	Ql Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	H	2	H	2
94	Ql extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	some	1	Some	1
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (>5 could)	0	3 (>5 could)	1
96	Ql provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/tries, noprovision)	2	Now to some extent becoming clear and they acted accordingly	1	Process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried	2
97	Qn. Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	Agreed on 25.5.05 GB meeting	2	Y.	2
98	Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet submitted	0	Approved	2
99	Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	70% know the key points	1	70% know the key points	1
100	Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<60	0	<60	0
101	Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Last election held on 29.12.03		29 Dec 03. Election 3 months extended in order to complete the projects by the endowment fund. Agreed to be held on March 06 through secret ballot	0

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
102	Ql How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection)		selection presumed	0	selection presumed	0
103	Ql how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	Generally fair according to GB	1	Generally fair according to GB	1
104	Ql extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happyish, unhappy)	2	Very happy. This year no out side threats and the fishers are enjoying their jalmohals with low gear fee	2	Very happy. This year they have excavation work which will helpful both farmers and fishers, fishers are enjoying their jalmohals with low gear fee	2
105	Ql stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	Good for us, majority of local poor fishers say they catch more fish and get access	2	Good for us they opined	2
106	Ql is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	All equally happy	2	All equally happy	2
107	Financial					
108	Qn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	2 (>5 could)	0	2 (>5 could)	0
109	Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Yes. Not approved in GB	1	Y, approved in GB on 28.7.06	2
110	Ql financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	Average	1
111	Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	As on 11.7.05 At Bank: Tk. 33,426.00 Cash in hand Tk. 0 does this match their records?	Y.	As on 28.12.05 at Bank Tk. 23,206 & Cash in hand - Nil which matches their records.	2
112	Ql quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	Ql voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	Av. Undersstood, but it is reported that they does not want to give enough time to maintain properly	1
114	Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Verbally reported, but not in all GB	1	recorded, but not properly	1
115	Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Written Financial statement place in EC	2	recorded, maintained in a separate file	2
116	Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	Yes	2	Y.	2
117	Qn Internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		audit sub-committee audited once on xxxxx and given report to EC	2	audit sub-committee audited once on 20.12.05 and given report to EC	2
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 mnths ago, never)	2	Audit completed up to June '04 by the Social Welfare Dept.	2	Done and report received on 22.11.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	Report received and discussed in the EC	2	Report received and discussed in the EC on 13.12.05	2
120	Ql RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	Addressed some issues like maintaining vouchers in proper way	1	Report is very short. Address some issues.	1
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk.0	2	Tk.0	2
122	Ql system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	Now it is clear to every body that they are representative member. They have reduced their monthly free from Tk. 10 to Tk. 5	2	Amount is low Tk. 5.00 per member per month they opined	2
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	30%. Cashier reluctant as they did not have any receipt book.	0	100% up to Dec '05	2
124	Ql views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy-system is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	Happy - they have reduced to Tk. 5	2	Happy - they have reduced to Tk. 5	2
125	Networking					
126	Ql RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Written, but not yet signed by SUFO	1	Written and duly signed SUFO	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)		N- Not required	0	Only Social Welfare Officer for audit	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	NA		All	2
129	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M. They have regular communication with SUFO.	1	M. SUFO helped them in preparing schemes for endowment fund. They supplied a chopper to SUFO cost of Tk. 400.00; but not yet get the price from him	1
130	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	M. Good relation with UP. RMO reps attend UP meetings at UP invitation	1	M. Chairmen helped them to collect money from fishing contract fishermen. RMO reps attend UP meetings at UP invitation	1
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings attended (1 in last 6 mnths, 1 in last yr, never)	2	On 2.7.05 they attend at the site based inter RMO network meeting	2	1 meeting held since July '05	2
132	Ql extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Useful	1	Useful	1

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below- target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
133	Cl policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP; no issues raised)	2	No	0	No	0
134	Cn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	No	0	No	0
135	Other/comments		Excavation was not possible due to non availability of legal document		The main problem of Dumuria is that the non fishers and farmers are digging their land for fishing and day by day this will increase.	
	Score	186		133		143
	Indicators with information			98		102
	Score % Overall			63.6		67.0
	Resource management			62.5		58.3
	Pro-poor			90.0		80.0
	Women's role			50.0		41.7
	Organisation			75.0		81.3
	Governance			61.8		66.7
	Financial			68.8		79.4
	Networking			37.5		61.1

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Baragangina	Bara	Baragangina	Bara
3	Site		HH		HH	
4	Date reviewed		17-Jul-05		22.01.05	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel Baragangina and Bargangina Khal		Beel Baragangina and Bargangina Khal	
7	RMO office address		Hazipur, Kalapur, Sreemongal		Hazipur, Kalapur, Sreemongal	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)		0176-521130		0176-521130	
9	RMO chairman name		Md. Abdus Sobhan Chowdhury		Md. Abdus Sobhan Chowdhury	
10	No. Sanctuaries		4 nos		4 nos	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		0.66 (ha)		0.66 (ha)	
12	Water area (ha) max		500 (ha)		500 (ha)	
13	Water area (ha) min		8 (ha)		8 (ha)	
14	Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		11.71 (ha)		11.71 (ha)	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		1001		1001	
16	If current lease paid (if any)		Not paid		Paid	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		425		425	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		83		83	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		514 426+83 = 509		509	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		60		As per their opinion 98% of total HH catches fish. As per record total HH 1,021 nos..	
21	Number of kata owned by fishers		5		4	
22	Number of kata owned by non-fishers		0		0	
23	Number of kuas/pagar/kum(floodplain ditches used as FAD)		???		0	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 4 Ban on Current jal (but still use), closed season Baishk - Ashar (but not properly maintained). Dewatering fully stopped. Sanctuary established.		1 4. Ban on Current jal (but still use), closed season Chaitra-Jaista (but not fully maintained). Dewatering fully stopped. Sanctuary established	1
26	Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2 M - Some.		1 M - Some.	1
27	Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)		2 As per their RMP they will cover jalmohals and some other adjacent beels, but in practice not very much effective		1 As per their RMP they will cover Baragangina and barkandi and its adjacent areas and maintained connecting canals with other beels. this year their permanent sanctuary are being excavated.	1
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 No		0 No	0
29	Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 N/A		N/A	
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2 June'05, need further review to make it more specific		1 Revised on Oct. '05 and submitted to SUFO for approval	2
31	Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2 know some main points		1 Know all main points	2
32	Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2 Y, but not displayed as they do not office		1 Exists, but not displayed as they do not have office	1
33	Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2 Management rules more specifically need to be mentioned including resistance of polo bahini and agriculture use of water		0 Not yet revised, not displayed	0
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)		2 Discussed in EC, but not yet agreed in GB		0 Y	2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)		2 mostly		1 mostly	1
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)		2 0		2 0	2
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)		2 Ali Imam a local elites has cut some plants and occupied some areas of the side of Baragangina canal		0 Problem with Ali Imam still continuing, not yet resolved	0
38	Ql Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)		2 An application was given to UNO and He assigned SUFO to investigate, but not yet done and resolved		0 Investigation report not yet submitted and not yet resolved	0
39	Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)		2 Current jal is still continuing. Suspected that fishing sub contractor poisoned in the Baragangina during fishing		0 Situation improved and this year fishing sub-contractor fishers are fishing as per contract	1
40	Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)		2 none		2 none	2
41	Ql actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)		2 Cancelled his fishing contract and resolved that he will never get sub-contract		2 Resolved problem	2

1	Data item (Cn = Quantitative, Cl = Qualitative)	Pcs score	Assessment (shading below target) June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec, 2005 assessment	Score 2005
42	Pro-poor					
43	Cn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-63, <52)		273% (35 out of 48)		267% (32 out of 48)	2
44	Cn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30)		233% (16 out of 48). One GB and 2 EC member left.		135% (16 out of 48)	1
45	Cn % EC mems own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)		227% (4 out of 15)		27% (4 out of 15)	1
46	Cn No. office bearers of RMO are fishers (2+, 1, 0)		23		23	2
47	Cn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)		2 None		0 None	0
48	Cl extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)		2 M. The fishermen said that this year it has been decided that the fishermen jointly will take the fishing contract of Bargangna.		1 H. This year 10 fishers got the fishing contract of barkandi and part of jaduna beel and some others also involved with them	2
49	Cl extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)		2 M. Landless people also fish at the beel and their family members collect aquatic vegetation for consumption.		1 M. Landless people also fish at the beel and their family members collect aquatic vegetation for consumption.	1
50	Cl constitution: pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders strengthen role of those with funds/educational/influence)		2 After revision the constitution is more pro poor, but not yet practiced		1 Neutral	1
51	Cl provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/educational/influence)		2 provision created in sub-committee for pro poor after revision.		2 Actually it become neutral after revision, previous assessment wrong	1
52	Cl Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)		1 Only 5% are dependent on this area as the area is very small and there are many fishers who mainly fish in Alheberl jaldova, Baika beel, Gopia river (under other RMOs).		0 L. Presume no change	0
53	Cl Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		2 During discussion found positive as their income increased		2 Found positive. During discussion found positive as their income increased	2
54	Cl Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		2 More subsistence fishers fish and they get more fish		2 Positive. More subsistence fishers fish and they get more fish	2
55	Cl Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		2 None		2 None	2
56	Cl extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)		2 Access of poor a bit reduced according to the other poor of the village		1 Income of poor a bit improved they opined	1
57	Cl extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 N/A, no change		1 no change	1
58	Cl list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)		2 Y. updated on 24.2.05. Total 509 professional and out of them 83 part time and 426 are full time		2 Y.	2
59	Cl quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)		2 All included		2 All included	2
60	Cl res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)		2 Some provisions are in the RMP. Jaisia to Bhadra tree for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers will jellon jal has access of fishing without jellon.		1 Some provisions are in the RMP. Ashar to Bhadra tree for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers will jellon jal has access of fishing without jellon.	1
61	Cl opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)		2 Fair, according to GB		2 Fair and appropriate they opined	2
62	Cl RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)		2 Y. Out of 6 there are 5 office bearers from RUG in the EC.		2 Y. Out of 6 there are 5 office bearers from RUG in the EC.	2
63	Cl Women's role					
64	Cn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)		2 19% (9 out of 48)		0 17% (8 out of 48)	0
65	Cn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)		2 7% (1 out of 15)		0 7% (1 out of 15)	0
66	Cl extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)		2 M. They collect different types of aquatic vegetation.		1 M. They collect different types of aquatic vegetation	1
67	Cl role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)		2 Minor, few members spoke sometimes		1 None	0
68	Cl role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		2 None in the sub-committees		0 None in the sub-committees	0
69	Cl if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)		2 No meetings held with women stakeholders. But once 2 women visited beel which is far away from the villages		1 No meetings held with women stakeholders	0
70	Cl extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)		2		0 L. They said that they are satisfied, but no evidence found	0
71	Organization					
72	Cl Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)		2 No		0 No	0
73	Cl if office exists (Y)		2 No		0 N/A	0
74	Cl condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)		2 N/A		0 N/A	0

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
75	Qi if office is used (by RMO and other local institutions, by RMO, not used regularly)		N/A		N/A	
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnth, 3/6mnth, 0-2/6mnth)	2	4 nos.		2	4 meetings held
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	79%		2	72%
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mnth, 1/6mnth, 0/6mnth)	2	2		2	3 GB meetings held
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	59%		1	61%
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mnths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist).	2	Reported that during last six months 2 village meetings held but no evidence found. Besides they attended in the RUG meetings for sharing of ideas		1	reported 3 meetings held, evidence found 2 meetings
81	Qi Village/Kur/Daha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	M. Average attendance is 28 in two village meetings		1	M. Average attendance is 21 in two village meetings
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Not held in last 12 months		0	AGM held on 27.10.05
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	16. During last six month one PIC for Tetrapod and another one for excavation but it did not function. Sub committee is not reformed, the previous two committees are working		2	23. In 6 PICs 15 person and in 3 sub-committees 13, have some duplication of 5 members
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2, 2, 0-1)	2	Not formed or revised - none functioning (Plantation sub-committee is not reformed)		0	Plantation and beel management sub-committee reformed on 27.11.05
85	Qi sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	The previous Plantation sub-committee is not as per guideline		0	Y
86	Qi sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y - recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y. Report in EC and recorded		2	Recorded, but need more details along with decision.
87	Qi sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	Ok.		1	Ok. Audit and beel management sub-committee are active
88	Governance					
89	Qi if RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	one ex-leaseholder in the RMO (but very positive towards project objectives and not exploiting fishers)		2	one ex-leaseholder in the RMO (but very positive towards project objectives and not exploiting fishers)
90	Qi role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC. Poor resource users play partial role in RMO decision making. Major decisions by the office bearers of RMO.		1	M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC.
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y. reported that 2 meetings held with fishers and other one with lease stakeholders.		2	No.
92	Qi extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M		1	M. So far farmers did not raise any objection
93	Qi Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M		1	M
94	Qi extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	some		1	some. Decision of giving fishing contract to the fishers fully implemented
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	2 (>5 can)		0	2 (>5 can)
96	Qi provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/tries, noprovision)	2	Now after revision of constitution to some extent seems becoming clear and they tried to implement in changing membership.		1	Process but not yet implemented fully
97	Qn. Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	2nd round not yet agreed in GB, but discussed in village meetings and EC.		0	Agreed
98	Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet submitted		0	Submitted as on 22.12.05 and reported that it has been approved by GoB, but not yet received by RMO
99	Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	70% know the key points		1	Presume nochange
100	Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<50		0	Presume nochange
101	Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y - within last 2 years)	2	Last election held on 10.03.04		2	Last election held on 10.03.04
102	Qi How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		Show of hands		1	Show of hands
103	Qi how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	Generally fair according to GB		1	Generally fair according to GB
104	Qi extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	Very happy they opined (note also consultations and workshops held with project on premanent sanctuary plan)		2	Very happy
105	Qi stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	They expressed that this arrangement is good for them, but how long this will continue is not predictable		1	They expressed that this arrangement is good for them, but how long this will continue is not predictable

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pcs score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
106	Qi is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or disadvantaged)	2	Women community is still far behind, and need more empowerment. But other stakeholders seem happy.	1	The male members are still gender blind, so that the women participation are not increasing	0
107	Financial					
108	Qn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (secretary does the new cashier not yet got the responsibility, >5 could)	0	Still the secretary maintaining the cash book	0
109	Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Yes.	2	Y	2
110	Qi financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	G As per budget they have built up funds for purchase of land for RMO center.	2
111	Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	As on 11.6.05 at Bank Tk. 3,141.00 cash in hand Tk. 6,029.00 - does it match the records?	1	Y. As on 31.12.05 at bank Tk.50,455.00 cash in hand Tk. 778.00 . Which matches the record	2
112	Qi quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	Qi voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	Average	1
114	Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Verbally reported	1	Verbally reported	1
115	Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Presume no change	1	Verbal only	1
116	Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	Formed on 2.4.05	2	Y	2
117	Qn internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		Done by project not audit sub-committee	1	Checked by audit sub committee	2
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 mnths ago, never)	2	Audit completed up to June '04 by the Social Welfare Dept.	2	Done on 22.11.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	Report received but not yet discussed in the EC and GB	0	Received and discussed	2
120	Qi RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	Little action	0	N/A. nothing in the report for taking any action	
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (TK 0)	2	Tk.0	2	Tk.0	0
122	Qi system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	RMO members who are from RUG now seen as representatives, but regarding the others not clear to every body - pay Tk 10/mnth	1	System for subscription clear to them Tk. 5.00 per month from July '05	1
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	25%	0	70%	1
124	Qi views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	GB members want to keep it as it is.	1	nochange	1
125	Networking					
126	Qi RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Written - but not yet duly signed by SUFO	1	Duly signed by SUFO	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)		None	0	None (not required during last six month)	0
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	N/A		N/A	
129	Qi satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M. SUFO visited once for current jal burning	1	M. SUFO visited 3/4 times with visitors and helped in preparing schemes for endowment fund	1
130	Qi satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	They attended once in UP meeting	0	Presume nochange	0
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings attended (1 in last 6 mnths, 1 in last yr, never)	2	On 27.05 they attended at the site based inter RMO network meeting	2	1 meeting held since July 05	2
132	Qi extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Useful	1	Useful	1
133	Qi policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP; no issues raised)	2	None	0	None	0
134	Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	No	0	No	0
135	Other/comments					
	Score	186		97		110
	Indicators with information			100		98
	Score % Overall			44.4		50.8
	Resource management			40.6		56.3
	Pro-poor			67.5		70.0
	Women's role			21.4		7.1
	Organisation			50.0		69.2
	Governance			50.0		50.0
	Financial			50.0		65.6
	Networking			31.3		37.5

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Jethua		Jethua	
3	Site					
4	Date reviewed		14.07.05		24.11.05	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel (Jethua and Laler Doba -Aineberl Beel)		Beel (Jethua and Laler Doba -Aineberl Beel)	
7	RMO office address		Nayansree, Kalacur, Sreemongal		Nayansree, Kalacur, Sreemongal	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)				112301551	
9	RMO chairman name		Md. Manwar Hossain		Md. Manwar Hossain	
10	No Sanctuaries		2 nos.			
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		0.42 (ha)			
12	Water area (ha) max		1,053 (ha)			
13	Water area (ha) min		122 (ha)			
14	Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		252.89 (ha)		252.89 (ha)	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		157,500.00		157,500.00	
16	If current lease paid (if any)		Not Paid		Leaseholder 1st year is running, Jethua 5th year is running	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		195		195	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		70			
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		315 195+70=265?			
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		400		As per their opinion 90% of total HH catches are for subsistence per record total HH 1,057 nos	
21	Number of katas owned by fishers		11			
22	Number of katas owned by non-fishers		??			
23	Number of katas/pagar/kum(floodplain ditches used as FAD)		??			
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 4, Ban on Current jal (but still use), closed season Baishk - Ashar (but not properly maintained), Dewatering fully stopped, Sanctuary established		4, Ban on Current jal (but still use), closed season Baishk - Ashar (but not properly maintained), Dewatering fully stopped, Sanctuary established	1
26	Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2 M - Some		Some	1
27	Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)		2 As per their RMP, they will cover jalmohals and some other adjacent beels, but in practice not very much effective, and only jalmohals handed over to them		As per their RMP they will cover only jalmohals to ensure fish movement with connecting waterbodies like; gopla river, jethua river and Laler Doba river	0
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 Not done		As per plan, they had meetings with farmers for monitoring water level as required in dry season	1
29	Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 N/A		They held meeting, no plan resulted	0
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2 June'05, but needs revision to specify Demarcation of Ainiben-Lalardoba, not yet done		Revised on 21.11.05	2
31	Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2 know some main points		know some main points	1
32	Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2 Y, but not displayed as they have no office		not displayed	1
33	Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2 Management rules more specifically need to be mentioned including resistance of polo bahini and agriculture use of water, not displayed		not displayed	0
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)		2 Discussed in EC, but not yet agreed in GB			2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)		2 mostly		Y	1
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)		2 Ex-leaseholder (within RMO) lobbying and working against RMO		leaseholder Zira Mia excluded from RMO as there is no conflict	2
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)		2 Case filed against RMO (see Dec 04 assessment). There is threat by the polo bahini, both from insider and outsider		Khal in Aineberl has some problem with outsiders claiming their rights in few areas trying to establish katas and dewatering	0
38	Ql Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1-)		2 Ex-lease holder dropped from RMO. Case has been resolved after discussion with AC (and by the RMO Chairman). But no appropriate actions taken against polo bahini		not resolved the problem with outsiders	0
39	Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)		2 Some. Current jal is still continuing. Ex-sub contractor suspected to have poisoned Jethua beel			2

1	Data item (Qn =Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below- target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
40	Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO /RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	Serious. Polo Bahini may continue in future. It should be mentioned that it is such an issue which seems beyond control of RMO.	0	Some, this year polo bahini also came, but not very significant	1
41	Ql actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	Some actions taken against current jal but not resolved. Poisoner has been expelled from RMO.	1	Not fully resolved	1
42	Pr-c-poor					
43	Cn % RMO members belong to RUG (≥60%, 50-59, <50)	2	61% (38 out of 62)	2	61% (38 out of 62)	2
44	Cn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <20)	2	34% (21 out of 62)	1	34% (21 out of 62)	1
45	Cn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <20%)	2	29.41% (5 out of 17)	0	29.41% (5 out of 17)	0
46	Cn No. office bearers of RMO are R fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	None	0	None	0
47	Cn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	None	0	None	0
48	Ql extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H. Fishers said that this year it has been decided that the fishers of 4 RUG jointly will take the fishing contract of Aneberi laler dova beel and others will fish by paying gear fees.	2	H. Great achievement. 80 fishers from RUGs got the fishing contract and also several other non RUG fishers now fishing peacefully	2
49	Ql extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. Landless people also fish at the beel for family consumption.	1	M. Landless people also fish at the beel for family consumption.	1
50	Ql constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	After revision the constitution become more pro poor and accordingly they have change few members	1	Neutral	1
51	Ql provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	provision created for sub-committee to be pro poor after revision, but not yet practiced	1	Neutral	1
52	Ql Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)	2	H. Most of the fishers are depended on this beel. People from other areas also depend on this beel.	2	H.	2
53	Ql Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)	2	During discussion found positive as their income increased	2	Positive	2
54	Ql Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)	2	Positive. More subsistence fishers fish and they get more fish	2	Positive	2
55	Ql Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)	2	None	2	None	2
56	Ql extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	Baisak to Ashar free for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers with fellon jal and long lining has access of fishing without toll	2	poor has access and their incomes improved	2
57	Ql extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	presume no change	1	presume no change	1
58	Qn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	Y.	2	Y. 26.2.05. But need to be updated every after one year. Because no of new fishers may come and the old fishers may change their profession	2
59	Ql quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Up dated, but need further review to be clear about status of part time and fulltime fishers	1	all included	2
60	Ql res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	Some provisions are in the RMP. Baisak to Ashar free for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers with fellon jal has access of fishing without toll.	1	Some provision.	1
61	Ql opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Fair and appropriate they expressed, but still the elites are playing vital role specially the chairman.	1	Voice of the RUGs increased, but yet Chairman is powerful in decision making process.	1
62	Ql RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Voice of RUG members seems to be becoming strong by getting fishing contract.	1	Voice of RUG members seems to be becoming strong by getting fishing contract.	1
63	Women's role					
64	Cn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	10% (6 out of 62)	0	10% (6 out of 62)	0
65	Cn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	12% (2 out of 17)	0	12% (2 out of 17)	0
66	Ql extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	None	0	None	0
67	Ql role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	Minor, few members spoke sometimes	1	None	0
68	Ql role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)	2	None in the sub-committees	0	One women in one sub-committee, but not very active.	1
69	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	No meetings held with women stakeholder. But once 20 women visited Beel which is far away from the villages.	1	None	0

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below-target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
70	QI extent that women welland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	L	0	L	0
71	Organisation					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	No	0	No	0
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	No	0	No	0
74	QI condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		N/A	
75	QI if office is used (by RMO and other local institutions, by RMO, not used regularly)		N/A		N/A	
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnth, 3/6mnth, 0-2/6mnth)	2	2 nos.	0	3	1
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	67%	1	69%	1
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mnth, 1/6mnth, 0/6mnth)	2	1	1	2 GB meetings held	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	71%	1	52%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mnths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist)	2	Reported that during last six months 4 village meetings held but no evidence found	1	4 village meetings held	2
81	QI Village/Kur/Dhaha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	M. Average attendance is 16	1	Average attendance 16	1
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Not held in last 12 months	0	Last AGM held on 17.6.04	0
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	17; 6 in PICs, 11 in sub-committees (assume not changed from Dec 04)	2	22. 9 in three PICs, 13 in three sub-committees	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2, 2, 0-1)	2	2 sub committees but not reformed as per guideline	0	2 sub committees	0
85	QI sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	not as per guideline	0	As per guideline	2
86	QI sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y- recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y. Report in EC but not recorded	1	Y. Report in EC verbally but not recorded	1
87	QI sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	Ok	1	Ok	1
88	Governance					
89	QI if RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	None	2
90	QI role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	It is found that FO had a very good ground work among the community and seems the elites are changing their attitudes. The Chairman is so busy that he cannot give enough time for conducting meeting	1	M Presume no change. Chairman is still holding power and influence in the major decision making process	1
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y. reported that 5 meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders.	2	Y. More than two big meetings and several other small meetings held, recored not maintained properly	2
92	QI extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
93	QI Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
94	QI extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	some	1	some	
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (>5 can)	0	1 (>5 can)	0
96	QI provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/tries, no provision)	2	Now after revision of constitution to some extent seems becoming clear and they tried to implement in changing membership	1	Process, but not clear	1
97	Qn. Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	2nd round not yet agreed in GB, but discussed in village meetings and EC	0	Y	2
98	Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet submitted	0	Approved, but not yet received by RMO	2
99	Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	70% know the key points	1	no change	1
100	Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<50	0	no change	1
101	Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Y. Last election held on 19.12.03		2 19 Dec 03. Due, but extended another 3 months for completing endowment fund schemes	0
102	QI How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		selected	0	selected	0
103	QI how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	Election was held through selection and the GB members opined that it was generally fair.	1	Election was held through selection and the GB members opined that it was generally fair	1
104	QI extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	Very happy they opined	2	Very happy they opined	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below- target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
105	Ql stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	They expressed that this arrangement is good for them, but how long this will continue is not predictable	2	Good for us they opined and they are becoming confident, but of course fear about future lease of the water body	2
106	Ql is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	Women community is still far behind, and need more empowerment. But other stakeholders seems happy	1	Women community is still far behind, and need more empowerment. But other stakeholders seems happy	1
107	Financial					
108	Cn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (>5 could)	0	1 (5 can). Cashier can not maintain the accounts, secretary assists him	0
109	Cn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Yes, Not yet approved in GB	1	Y	2
110	Ql financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	G They have built up correct amount of fund to pay next years lease money.	2
111	Cn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	As on 11.07.05 at Bank Tk. 3,141.00 cash in hand Tk. 6,029.00 does this match books/records	1	Y. As on 18.01.05 at Bank Tk. 1,62,249.00 cash in hand Tk. 51.00. matches the record	2
112	Ql quality of accounts – if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	Ql voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	Average	1
114	Cn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Verbally reported	1	Verbally and not recorded in resolution of GB	1
115	Cn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y, Secretary verbally informs EC (but not as a written monthly financial statement)	1	Verbally and not recorded in EC meeting resolution	1
116	Cn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	Formed on 2.4.05	2	Y	2
117	Cn Internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)	2	Done by office, not audit sub-committee	0	Done by office, not audit sub-committee	0
118	Cn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 mnths ago, never)	2	Audit completed up to June '04 by the Social Welfare Dept. (next due in Jul 05)	2	Done on 22.11.05	2
119	Cn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	Report received and discussed in the EC and GB	2	Received but not discussed	1
120	Ql RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	some issues	1	little action	0
121	Cn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk.0	2	Tk.0	2
122	Ql system for subscriptions/raising funds (G – involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P – RMO members seen as individuals)	2	RMO members those are from RUG now seen as representative, but regarding the others not clear to every body - pay Tk 10 /mnth	1	Tk 10.00; amount seems high	1
123	Cn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	25%	0	Not regular	0
124	Ql views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy – system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	GB members want to keep it as it is	1	Accept but some want change, but can not raise, because of shame	1
125	Networking					
126	Ql RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Written, but not yet duly signed by SUFO	1	Duly signed by SUFO	2
127	Cn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)		Once requested to UNO to stop Polo Bahini.	2	Social Welfare for audit	2
128	Cn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	Some Police Bahini came and tried to stop	1	audit done	2
129	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M	1	M, helped in preparing projects for endowment fund	1
130	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	M, They attended once in UP meeting	1	M, 4 times they attended in UP meetings	1
131	Cn no of site-based network meetings attended (1 in last 6 mnths, 1 in last yr, never)	2	On 2.07 05 they attended at the site based inter RMO network meeting	2	1 meeting held since July '05	2
132	Ql extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Useful	1	Useful	1
133	Ql policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP; no issues raised)	2	None	0	None	0
134	Cn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	None	0	None	0
135	Other/comments				The main problem is that the chairman is so busy & can't give time so that the GB and EC meetings not held regularly.	
	Score	186		91		107
	Indicators with information			101		101
	Score % Overall			41.9		49.3
	Resource management			31.3		47.1
	Pro-poor			62.5		65.0
	Women's role			14.3		7.1
	Organisation			32.1		50.0
	Governance			50.0		58.8
	Financial			52.9		55.9
	Networking			50.0		61.1

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2 RMO		Balla	Balla	Balla	
3 Site		HH		HH	
4 Date reviewed		12.7.05		25.01.05	
5 Background data (not scored)					
6 Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel (Balla and Digail Beels)		Beel (Balla and Digail Beels)	
7 RMO office address		Vimshi Bazar, Bhonobir, Sraemongal		Vimshi Bazar, Bhonobir, Sraemongal	
8 RMO contact telephone (if any)				172747846	
9 RMO chairman name		Mr. Lebu Mia		Mr. Lebu Mia	
10 No. Sanctuaries		4 nos.		4 nos.	
11 Sanctuary area (ha)		2.05 (ha)		2.05 (ha)	
12 Water area (ha) max		101.21 (ha)		101.21 (ha)	
13 Water area (ha) min		20.24 (ha)		20.24 (ha)	
14 Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		38.76 (ha)		38.76 (ha)	
15 Lease in current year (Tk) if any		1,01,188		1,01,188	
16 If current lease paid (if any)		Not yet paid		Paid	
17 Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		112		112	
18 Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		44		44	
19 Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		168		168	
20 Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		125		70% of total HH catches fish. Total HH as per record 1,179 nos.	
21 Number of kata owned by fishers		6		6	
22 Number of kata owned by non-fishers		0		0	
23 Number of kuas/pagar/kum (floodplain ditches used as FAD)		0		0	
24 Resource management					
25 Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	5 Ban on Current net & Paine net (but still use), closed season Chaitra - Jaista (but not fully complied). Dewatering fully stopped. Sanctuary established		5. Ban on Current net & Paine net (but still use), closed season Chaitra - Jaista (but not fully complied). Dewatering fully stopped. Sanctuary established	1
26 Qi appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)	2	M - Some. V high lease value so can't sustain fishery properly		M - Some. V high lease value so can't sustain fishery properly	1
27 Qi extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)	2	As per their RMP they will cover jalmohals and some other floodplain areas		As per their RMP they will cover jalmohals and some other floodplain areas	1
28 Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	N/A Balla Beel water can not be used for irrigation because cultivable land is high, so no competing water uses		N/A Balla Beel water can not be used for irrigation because cultivable land is high, so no competing water uses	
29 Qi appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	N/A		N/A	
30 Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)	2	April-May 2005, need review by project		2 Reviewed and agreed in EC meeting on 24.10.05 and submitted to SUFO for approval and approved by SUFO 21.11.05	2
31 Qi extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)	2	know some main points		1 know some main points	1
32 Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)	2	Y, but not displayed		1 Y. Displayed	2
33 Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)	2	Management rules more specifically need to be mentioned, not clearly displayed		0 Y. Displayed	2
34 Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)	2	Agreed in GB meeting on 28.4.05		1 Y.	2
35 Qi if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)	2	mostly		1 mostly	1
36 Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)	2	0		2 0	2
37 Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2	0		2 Some plots in between Balla and Digail has been allocated by the GoB to some outsiders landless people (around 20 people). Now they are claiming that these are their agricultural land.	0
38 Qi Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)	2	1-overcame farmers who took over seasonal fishing rights that were linked to jalmohal		2 Not resolved	0
39 Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	40% current jal reduced but pine jal & kafri jal still used		0 40% current jal reduced but pine jal & kafri jal still used	0
40 Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	0		2 0	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
41	Ql actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	Some actions taken but not resolved use of harmful gears	1	Actions taken by the sub-committee and the current jal submitted to RMO, but not fully resolved; Notice served by SUFG to stop Pine jal, but not yet resolved	1
42	Pro-poor					
43	Cn % RMO members belong to RUG (≥60%, 50-69, <50)	2	47% (27 out of 54)	0	47% (27 out of 54)	0
44	Cn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	47% (27 out of 54)	2	47% (27 out of 54)	2
45	Cn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	46% (6 out of 13)	2	46% (6 out of 13)	2
46	Cn No. office bearers of RMO are ft fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	2	2	2	2
47	Cn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	3	2	3	2
48	Ql extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H. The fishers said that this year 31 fishers has got the fishing rights in Balla beel and 15 fishers in Digali beel	2	H. 10 got the fishing contract and along with them 10 others are involved during fishing in Balla beel. In Digali beel 2 got contract and another 30 involved during fishing. In total 50 fishers are involved in fishing	2
49	Ql extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
50	Ql constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Neutral. After revision the constitution become more pro poor, they included 3 new members from poor and also change few members.	1	Neutral	1
51	Ql provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	provision created in sub-committee for reserving places for poor after revision	2	Neutral	1
52	Ql Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)	M	45% are dependent on this beel as the beel is very small and there are over 100 fishers.	1	M 45% are dependent on this beel as the beel is very small and there are over 100 fishers.	1
53	Ql Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		During discussion found positive as their income increased	2	Positive they opined	2
54	Ql Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		More subsistence fishers fish and they get more fish	2	Positive	2
55	Ql Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		None	2	None	2
56	Ql extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	Ashar to Bhadra free for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers with fellon jal has access for fishing without toll	2	Ashar to Bhadra free for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers with fellon jal has access for fishing without toll	2
57	Ql extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	presume no change as no change in water use	1	presume no change as no change in water use	1
58	Cn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	Y.	2	Y. updated as on february '05	2
59	Ql quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Seems ok - most included	1	Seems ok - most included	1
60	Ql res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	Ashar to Bhadra free access for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers with fellon jal has access of fishing without toll	1	Some provision	1
61	Ql opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Fair and appropriate they expressed but still the elites are threats	1	Fair and appropriate they mentioned	2
62	Ql RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Voice of RUG members seems to be becoming stronger by getting fishing contract	1	Y. This year along with other 8 RUG fishermen got the fishing contract	2
63	Women's role					
64	Cn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	24% (13 out of 54)	1	24% (13 out of 54)	1
65	Cn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	15% (2 out of 13)	1	15% (2 out of 13)	1
66	Ql extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	L. Traditionally they do not go to wetland.	0	L. Traditionally they do not go to wetland.	0
67	Ql role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	Minor, few members spoke sometimes	1	Minor, few members spoke sometimes	1
68	Ql role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		None	0	3 women in 3 sub-committees and seems active	2
69	Cn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	Reported 3 meetings held with women but no evidence found. Besides this they also held a women wetland day and visited the beels	1	Y. 4 meetings were held with women with average attendance 9.	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
70	Qi extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
71	Organisation					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	Y. Purchased 6 decimal of land by the RMO fund for office building	2	Y	2
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	Under construction	0	Y	2
74	Qi condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		Good	2
75	Qi if office is used (by RMO and other local institutions, by RMO, not used regularly)		N/A		Not yet developed any plan for maximum use of the office	0
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnth, 3/6mnth, 0-2/6mnth)	2	6	2	6 EC meetings held	2
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	75%	2	78%	2
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mnth, 1/6mnth, 0/5mnth)	2	3	2	3 GB meetings held	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	62%	1	64%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mnths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist).	2	Reported that during last six months 2 village meetings held but no evidence found	1	4 village meetings held.	2
81	Qi Village/Kur/Daha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	L. Average attendance is 13	0	H Average attendance 32	2
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Not held in last 12 months	0	AGM held on 26.9.05	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	all - RMO as whole acting as PIC for office construction, but this suggests inefficiency	1	20. 5 in PIC, 15 in 3 sub-committees	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2, 2, 0-1)	2	Plantation and wetland management sub-committee not reformed as per guideline	0	3 Sub-committees reorganized on 28.11.05	2
85	Qi sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	N	0	Y. As per guideline	2
86	Qi sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y-recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y. Report in EC but not recorded	1	They are reporting, but records are not properly maintained	1
87	Qi sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	OK	1	OK	1
88	Governance					
89	Qi If RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	3 ex-leaseholders in the RMO but play positive role	1	3 ex-leaseholders in the RMO but play positive role	1
90	Qi role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	M - elites now changing attitudes and listening (Field Officer has very good ground work among the community to influence this change)	1	M. Confidence among General members increased and now their voice becoming strong and the elites little bit changed their attitude	1
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y reported that 3 meetings held with fishers but no evidence found	1	Y. 6 meetings held with fishers with average attendance 13	2
92	Qi extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
93	Qi Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
94	Qi extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	some	1	some	1
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	2 (>5 can)	0	2 (>5 can)	0
96	Qi provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/tries, no provision)	2	Now after revision of constitution have process and to some extent seems becoming clear.	1	Process, but not yet fulfilled the stakeholders % like RUG and women	1
97	Qn Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	Agreed on 2.07.05 GB meeting	2	Agreed and submitted to GoB	2
98	Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GCB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet submitted	0	It is reported already approved but RMO not yet received	2
99	Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	70% know the key points	1	70% know the key points	1
100	Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<50	0	<50	0
101	Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Last election held recently on 20.6.05	2	Last election held on 20.6.05	2
102	Qi How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		Secret ballot of GB	2	Secret ballot of GB	2
103	Qi how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased, generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	According to GB members it was very good, and locally it has created a positive attitude towards RMO.	2	Good and unbiased they mentioned	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
104	QI extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	Very happy they opined	2	Very happy they opined	2
105	QI stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	They expressed that this arrangement is good for them, but how long this will continue is not predictable	1	They expressed that this arrangement is good for them, but how long this will continue is not predictable	1
106	QI is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	Women community is still far behind, and need more empowerment. But other stakeholders seem happy	1	Women community is still far behind, and need more empowerment. But other stakeholders seem happy	1
107	Financial					
108	Qn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (secretary does the new cashier did not yet get the responsibility, >5 could)	0	2 (>5 can write) Cashier not yet writing the cash book and still the secretary write this	0
109	Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Yes.	2	Y	2
110	QI financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	Average	1
111	Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	It was reported that Bank statement is there but not shown and could not check for reconciliation	0	Y. As on 8.01.06 at Bank Tk. 42,627.00 and cash in hand 4,738.00 matches the record	2
112	QI quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	QI voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	Started with new vouchers supplied from project	1
114	Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Verbally reported, but not in all GB	1	Recorded but not in details in the resolution book. Details are kept in a reporting format and file	2
115	Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	No	0	No	0
116	Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	Not yet formed	0	Y.	2
117	Qn Internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		No	0	Y done by the audit team, but report is not in details	2
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 mnths ago, never)	2	Audit completed on 19 Nov 04 covering FY 03-04 (June '04) by Social Welfare Dept.	2	Done on 15.11.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	Report received and discussed in the EC	2	Received and discussed in GB	2
120	QI RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	Addressed some issues	1	Addressed some issues	1
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk. 1,78,000.00	0	Tk. 1,78,000.00	0
122	QI system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	RMO members from RUGs now seen as representatives of their RUGs, but regarding the others not clear to every body who they represent, each pays Tk. 10 /month	1	Reduced in Tk. 5.00 from July '05. Previously it was Tk. 10.00	1
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	25%	0	60%	1
124	QI views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	accept not clear but presume some want change	1	Now it is ok they opined	2
125	Networking					
126	QI RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Written, but not yet duly signed by SUFO	1	Y-written and duly signed by SUFO	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)		For helping in election they requested to UNO	2	Y. Submit an appeal to DC and copy to UNO to make lease free of Gopla River. To Social Welfare officer for Audit	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	One (all)	2	Some. Audit service got	1
129	QI satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M. SUFO attended their election as observer	1	M. SUFO attend in AGM, visited twice in Balla beef caught some defective gears	1
130	QI satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	M. The previous Chairman of RMO is now acting UP Chairman. In recent RMO election he was a candidate for RMO Chairman post but defeated, but still he is in positive	1	M. The previous Chairman of RMO is now acting UP Chairman. In recent RMO election he was a candidate for RMO Chairman post but defeated, but still he is in positive	1
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings attended (1 in last 6 mnths, 1 in last yr, never)	2	On 2/7/05 they could not attend at the site based inter RMO network meeting due to internal miscommunication	0	1 meet no held since July '05	
132	QI extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Useful	1	Useful	1
133	QI policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP; no issues raised)	2	No; But they prepared an application to submit to DC for declaring Gopla 4th part as open water body	1	They already submitted an application to the DC with signature of 200 people to make lease free of Gopla 4th part.	2

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
134 Qn if RMC is active in such any wider FOBO network (Y)	2	No		C No	
135 Other comments				Their main problem is the amount of lease value which is very high. And for collection this money they are bound to allow the pine, al which is a banned gear. Another new problem arises with the landless people who got the allocation from the CoB in the area between Bala and Digali Beel.	
Score	135		108		108
Indicators with information			100		100
Score % Overall			51.6		67.2
Resource management			60.0		60.0
Pro-poor			75.0		77.5
Women's role			35.7		57.1
Organisation			46.4		84.4
Governance			55.6		63.9
Financial			33.2		64.7
Networking			50.0		62.5

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

1	Data item (Cn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Sananda		Sananda	
3	Site		HH		HH	
4	Date reviewed		11-Jul-05		1/25/2006	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel		Beel	
7	RMO office address		Mirzapour, Sreemongal		Mirzapour, Sreemongal	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)				177147569	
9	RMO chairman name		Abdul Awal		Abdul Awal	
10	No. Sanctuaries		3		3	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		0.17 (ha)		0.17 (ha)	
12	Water area (ha) max		225.72 (ha)		225.72 (ha)	
13	Water area (ha) min		1.62 (ha)		1.62 (ha)	
14	Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		3.60 (ha)		3.60 (ha)	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		Tk. 26,529.00		Don't Know as the lease value of 6th year started since April '05 not yet fixed	
16	If current lease paid (if any)		Paid		Not yet paid.	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		202		202	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		36		36	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		269 not 238?		238	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		128		As per their opinion 70% of total HH catches, total HH as per record 1,086 nos.	
21	Number of kata owned by fishers		2		2 nos, those who got the fishing contract:	
22	Number of kata owned by non-fishers		??		0	
23	Number of kuas/pagar/kum(floodplain ditches used as FAD)		5		5	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	5 Ban on Current net & Paine net (still use 25%), closed season Chaitra - Jaista (few people still fish), Dewatering fully stopped, Sanctuary established		5 Ban on Current net & Paine net (still use 25%), closed season Baisak - Jaista (few people still fish), Dewatering fully stopped, Sanctuary established, extension of fishing norms in the adjacent beels	1
26	Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)	2	H Situation is changing. Now they are focusing on giving fishing contract to the fisher community		2 H. Presume no change	2
27	Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)	2	As per their RMP they will cover jalmohals and some other flood plain areas		1 As per their RMP they will cover jalmohals and some other flood plain areas	1
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	Not clearly identified		0 Not clearly identified	0
29	Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	N/A		N/A	
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)	2	May and June '05		2 May and June '05	2
31	Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)	2	know some main points		1 Know all main points	2
32	Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)	2	Y, but not displayed		1 Displayed	2
33	Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)	2	management rules on map but not elaborately, not displayed		0 Displayed	2
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)	2	Y. Agreed in GB meeting on 29.6.05		2 Y.	2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)	2	mostly		1 mostly	1
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)	2	0		2 0	2
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2	0		2 0	2
38	Ql Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)	2	N		0 N/A	
39	Qn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	40% current jal is still using		1 40% current jal is still using	1
40	Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	0		2 0	2
41	Ql actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	RMO leaders took some action with the help of chairman but not totally resolved		1 Actions taken, but current jal use still exists	1
42	Pro-poor					

1	Data item (Cn = Quantitative, Cl = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
43	Cn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-69, <50)	2	53% (42 out of 80)	1	53% (42 out of 80)	1
44	Cn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	35% (28 out of 80)	1	35% (28 out of 80)	1
45	Cn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	27% (4 out of 15)	0	27% (4 out of 15)	0
46	Cn No. office bearers of RMO are fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	2 nos.	2	2 nos. out of 6	2
47	Cn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	1	1	1	1
48	Cl extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H. The fishers said that this year the RMO leaders came to their village and sat twice with them along with their panchayat to resolve the fishing contract.	2	H. 12 fishers got the fishing contract and for this RMO had conducted several meetings with villagers and fishers	2
49	Cl extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M.	1	M.	1
50	Cl constitution is pro-poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	After revision the constitution become more pro-poor and they exclude 3 member and included 11 new members from poor out of them 7 are women	2	Neutral, but not yet covered the % of the poor /RUG, previous assessment wrong	1
51	Cl provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	In the revision provision created in sub-committee	2	Neutral, but not yet covered the % of the women/poor /RUG; previous assessment wrong	1
52	Cl Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)	2	L 20% are dependent on this beel as the beel is very small and the number of fishers more than 200.	0	L 20% are dependent on this beel as the beel is very small and the number of fishers more than 200.	0
53	Cl Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)	2	Found positive as their income increased	2	Positive	2
54	Cl Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)	2	Found average as they get more fish ??	1	Positive	2
55	Cl Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)	2	None	2	None	2
56	Cl extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	Ashar to Bhadra free for all	1	Ashar to Bhadra free for all	1
57	Cl extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	presume no change	1	presume no change	1
58	Cn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	Y, but need review	1	Y.	2
59	Cl quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	Seems ok.	1	All included	2
60	Cl res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	Ashar to Bhadra free for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers with fellon jal has access of fishing without toll	2	Y. Ashar to Bhadra free for all. During fishing contract the poor fishers with fellon jal has access of fishing without toll	2
61	Cl opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Some bias, but situation seems changing	1	Some bias. Still the elites seems more powerful in decision making	1
62	Cl RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Voice of RUG members seems becoming strong and this will increase more if this year the fishing contract goes to the fishers	1	No doubt the voice of the RUG is increasing as they have got the fishing contract, but still not roughly equal	1
63	Women's role					
64	Cn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	14% (11 out of 80)	0	14% (11 out of 80)	0
65	Cn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	0% (none)	0	0% (none)	0
66	Cl extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	L. still it is low though the number of women member have increased	0	L. still it is low though the number of women member have increased	0
67	Cl role of women in RMO decision making (sig active, minor, none)	2	Minor, few members like Hazera spoke sometimes	1	Minor, few members like Hazera spoke sometimes	1
68	Cl role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)	2	None	0	None	0
69	Cn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	One meeting held with 22 women. Besides this they also held a women wetland day on 18.6.05 where 45 women visited the sananda beel	2	None	0
70	Cl extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2		0		0
71	Organisation					
72	Cn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	The land has been demarcated during office construction and found 10 decimal and the land owner committed to the RMO that he will give them rest 2 decimal	1	Y	2
73	Cn if office exists (Y)	2	Under construction	0	Y	2
74	Cl condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		Good	2

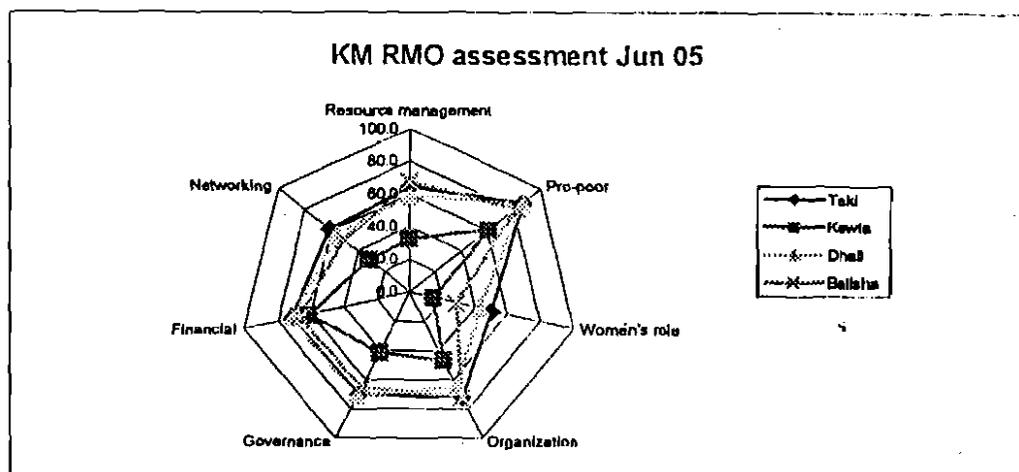
1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below- target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
75	QI if office is used (by RMO and other local institutions, by RMO, not used regularly)		N/A		Not yet developed any plan for maximum use of the office	0
75	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnth, 3/6mnth, 0-2/6mnth)	2	4	2	8 meetings with 2 special meeting during last 5 months	2
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	79%	2	71%	1
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mnth, 1/6mnth, 0/6mnth)	2	4	2	2 during last 6 months	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)	2	61%	1	64%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 3 mnts (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist)	2	During last six moths 9 village meetings held	2	2 village meetings held	1
81	QI Village/Kur/Dhana /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	H. Average attendance is 27	2	M. Avrage 18	1
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Not held in last 12 months	0	AGM held on 21.11.05	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (> 12)	2	RMO as whole acting as PIC	0	36. In 5 PICs 25 person and in 3 Sub-committees 15 person	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2, 2, 0-1)	2	2 (Plantation and wetland management sub-committee reformed)	1	2 Plantation and wetland management sub-committee	1
85	QI sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	Y. As per guideline and ToR given to them	2	Y. As per guideline and ToR given to them	2
86	QI sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y-recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y. Report in EC and few recorded in the resolution found	2	Y. Report in EC and few recorded in the resolution found	2
87	QI sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	Ok	1	Ok	1
88	Governance					
89	QI if RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	2 ex-leaseholders in the RMO, but helpful they reported	1	2 ex-leaseholders in the RMO, but helpful they reported	1
90	QI role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M-listen to some of GB/rest of EC; P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	M. It is found that FO had a very good ground work among the community and seems the elites are changing their attitudes	1	M. It is found that FO had a very good ground work among the community and seems the elites are changing their attitudes	1
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y. 2 meetings held with fishers one on 19.2.05 and other one on 4.6.05	2	3 big meetings held with fishers and vilage leaders with average attendance 82, several other small meetings	2
92	QI extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
93	QI Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
94	QI extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	some	1	some	1
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	1 (>5 could)	0	1 (>5 could)	0
96	QI provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/tries, no provision)	2	Now to some extent becoming clear. But existing RMO did not yet accept that the members should come according to number of stakeholder households instead of same number from each vilage	1	Process but not yet they full filled the % of RUG and women stakeholders	1
97	Qn. Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	Agreed on 29.6.05 GB meeting	2	Y	2
98	Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Not yet submitted	0	Approved by GOB	2
99	Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	70% know the key points	1	70% know the key points	1
100	Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<50	0	<50	0
101	Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Last election held on 4.12.03	2	4 Dec 03. Election was due in Dec '05, but it has been shifted in March '06 as to complete the endowment fund activities	0
102	QI How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		secret ballot	2	secret ballot	2
103	QI how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc. not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	Good - secret ballot held (but need to guard against too much electioneering and campaign expenditures)	2	Good - secret ballot held (but need to guard against too much electioneering and campaign expenditures)	2
104	QI extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	Ok. Because this year with the help of panchayat of fisher community 15 fishers will be selected from the community to get the fishing rights. But during the assessment they had not yet submitted the list which is overdue.	1	Ok	1
105	QI stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	They expressed that this arrangement is good for them, but how long this will continue is not predictable	2	They expressed that this arrangement is good for them, but how long this will continue is not predictable	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos score	Assessment (shading below target) Assessment June-July 2005	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
106	QI is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	Women community is still far behind and needs more empowerment. But other stakeholders seems happy	1	Women community is still far behind and needs more empowerment. But other stakeholders seems happy	1
107	Financial					
108	Qn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	Y (5 could)	0	Y (5 could)	0
109	Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Yes. Not yet approved	1	Y	2
110	QI financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	P: They are earning more than needed compared to their expenditure and seems the fishers are being exploited	0
111	Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	As on 30.6.05 At Bank Tk. 23,004. Cash in hand Tk. 404.00; but are records reconciled?	0	N: At Bank Tk. 73,000.00. Cash in hand not known and does not match the records	0
112	QI quality of accounts – if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	QI voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	New voucher supplied form MACH started	1
114	Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Verbally reported, but not in all GB	1	Verbally but not recorded properly	1
115	Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	No	0	No	0
116	Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	Yes, but not active	1	Y	2
117	Qn Internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)	2	No	0	Y	2
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 mths ago, never)	2	Audit completed up to June '04; next due Jul '04	2	Done on 22.11.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	Report received and discussed in the EC	2	Received	2
120	QI RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	Addressed some issues maintaining proper vouchers	1	Addressed some issues maintaining proper vouchers	1
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk 62292	0	Tk 621292. Though they have money but they are not repaying the debt	0
122	QI system for subscriptions/raising funds (G – involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P – RMO members seen as individuals)	2	RMO members those are from RUG now seen as representative, but regarding the others not clear to everybody - pay Tk 10/mth	1	Tk 10 per representative and seems high	1
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	30%	0	30%	0
124	QI views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy – system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	Presume no change	1	Accept but want change, but nobody raise the issue in the meeting and not know why	1
125	Networking					
126	QI RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Written but not yet fully signed by SUFO once again not clear if he has to agree with what RMO expects of Upazila officials/government support	1	Y, duly signed by SUFO	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)	2	No	0	Social Welfare Officer for audit. AC land visited for assessment for next lease of the jalmohals	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	N/A		all	2
129	QI satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M: SUFO visited 3 times for assessment and for current plan and to supervise the activities by endowment fund	1
130	QI satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	M. RMO reps attend UP meetings at UP invitation	1	M: RMO reps attend UP meetings at UP invitation	1
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings attended (1 in last 6 mths, 1 in last yr, never)	2	On 27.05 they attend at the site based inter RMO network meeting	2	1 meeting held since July '05	2
132	QI extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Useful	1	Useful	1
133	QI policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP; no issues raised)	2	No	0	No	0
134	Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	No	0	No	0
135	Other/comments					
	Score % Overall			49.1		55.8
	Resource management			59.4		76.7
	Pro-poor			62.5		65.0
	Women's role			21.4		7.1
	Organisation			64.3		75.0
	Governance			58.3		58.3
	Financial			40.6		47.1
	Networking			37.5		61.1

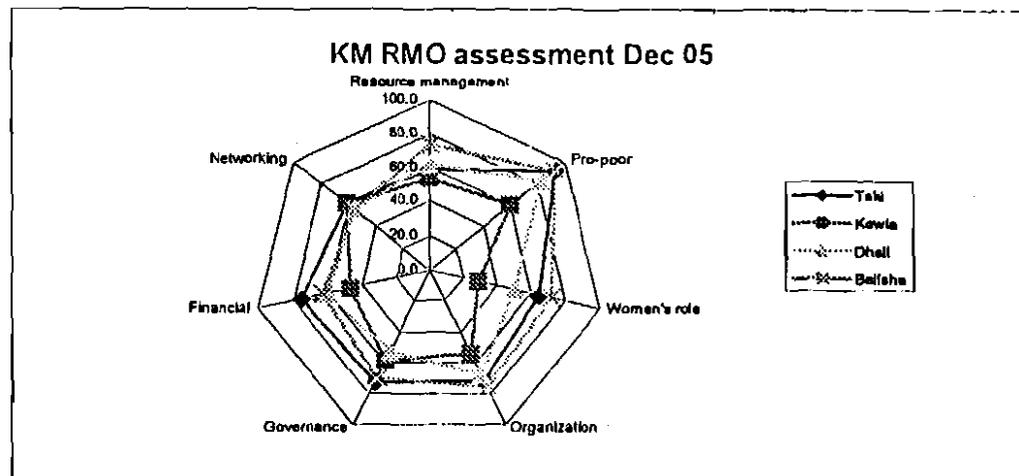
**KANGSHA-MALIJI SITE
SHERPUR**

Scores (%)

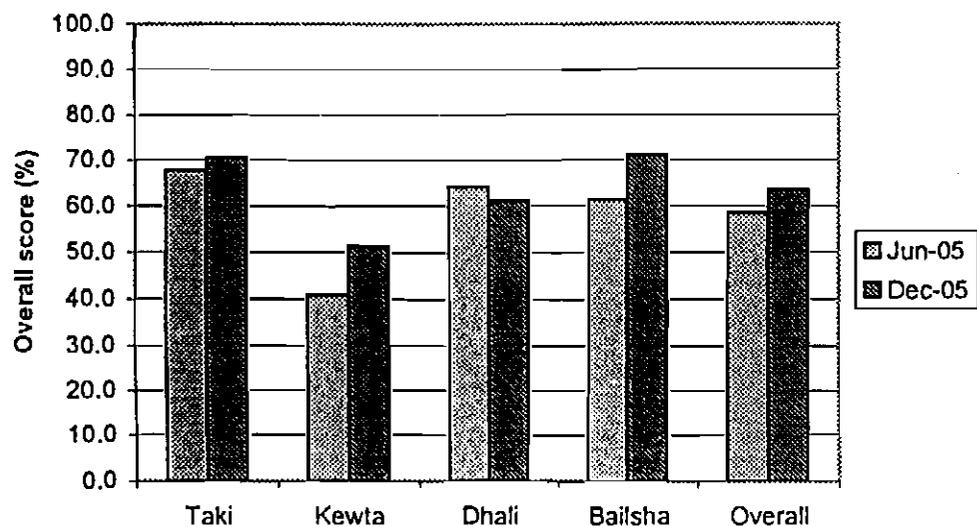
	Jun-05	Taki	Kewta	Dhali	Bailsha	Overall
Resource management		64.7	32.4	58.8	67.6	56
Pro-poor		86.8	60.5	86.8	81.6	79
Women's role		50.0	14.3	42.9	28.6	34
Organization		71.4	46.2	64.3	71.4	63
Governance		69.4	41.2	70.6	64.7	61
Financial		71.4	60.7	71.4	66.7	68
Networking		61.1	31.3	55.6	50.0	49
Overall score (av of 7 types)		67.9	40.9	64.3	61.5	59



	Dec-05	Taki	Kewta	Dhali	Bailsha	Overall
Resource management		58.8	52.9	61.8	73.5	62
Pro-poor		92.5	60.0	82.5	92.5	82
Women's role		64.3	28.6	50.0	71.4	54
Organization		71.4	53.6	66.7	75.0	67
Governance		72.2	58.3	52.8	69.4	63
Financial		75.0	46.7	60.0	62.5	61
Networking		61.1	61.1	55.6	55.6	58
Overall score (av of 7 types)		70.8	51.6	61.3	71.4	64

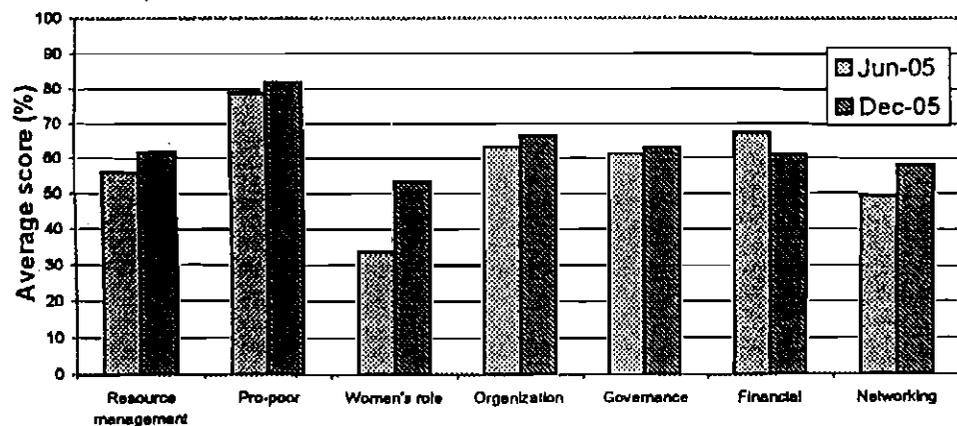


Sheerpur RMO assessments



	Taki	Kewta	Dhali	Bailsha	Overall
Jun-05	67.9	40.9	64.3	61.5	58.7
Dec-05	70.8	51.6	61.3	71.4	63.8

Sherpur averages from RMO assessments



Types of Indicator	Jun-05	Dec-05
Resource management	56	62
Pro-poor	79	82
Women's role	34	54
Organization	63	67
Governance	61	63
Financial	68	61
Networking	49	58

RMO assessment July-Dec. 2005
Comments, Suggestions and Recommendations for KM site.

General Comments

1. The attitude of elites after last election through secret ballot in some RMOs like Bailsa and Kewta seems slightly changed, but in Takimary to some extent and in Dholi Baila the attitude remains the same as in the past. It is unfortunate that Dholi Baila did not hold an election through secret ballot.
2. The involvement of women in decision making process is gradually increasing compared with the position in last assessment. However, the number of women in ECs is still less than 20% in 3 RMO.
3. The sub-committees of RMOs like: audit, sanctuary/beel management and plantation sub-committees are not functioning properly in most of the RMOs.
4. Meeting minutes of the stakeholders meetings and village meetings to some extent have been maintained properly. But the minutes should be kept and must be written by the RMO leaders, it is found that some of the meetings were arranged, conducted and meeting minutes written by the project staff.
5. Establishing network is not properly addressed. Only one routine inter RMO network meeting was held during last six months, but no remarkable actions taken through this network.
6. RMOs are still weak in documentation of records and particularly account keeping. Audit committees though formed are not yet functioning properly despite holding one audit & account keeping training course participated in by 4 representatives from each RMO.
7. Unfortunately after good progress earlier, there has been little change in some areas since the last assessment, several recommendations remain the same as in July 2005 and maximum effort needs to be made to ensuring that the RMOs are capable and functioning well in these areas.

General Suggestions and Recommendations for KM site.

1. Immediately MACH-CNRS should provide ToT to the project staff in order to clarify the concepts and implementation strategies on good governance, rights based approach, advocacy and networking, ToR of LGC/UFC, MACH exit strategy, gender and development and facilitation skill. After receiving such ToT the site based staff will arrange training courses for RMOs and facilitate the RMOs as well.
2. Establishing good governance within the RMO general members should be achieved by providing training on good governance in a planned way.
3. RMO leaders also need to be trained up on leadership and institutional strengthening to develop their managerial skill and establish democratic leadership.
4. Field staff should give their undivided attention to activate sub-committees and to help them to perform their responsibilities as per guideline.
5. MACH-CNRS should initiate process monitoring by RMOs on the progress of endowment fund activities so that the RMOs become capable enough to act as a pressure group having sufficient information for proper implementation of the endowment fund activities and ensure support from the LGC/UFC.
6. The team strongly recommends that special emphasis should be given by the staff and the RMO for establishing a strong network among the RMOs of the site. There are many issues such as resisting use of khara jal and fishing by blocking canals which cannot be properly addressed by individual RMOs without such a network.
7. Resource management plan and year calendar need to be discussed in regular EC & GB meetings as an agenda item in order to monitor their proper implementation.

8. Focus should be given and a strategy should be adopted to ensure the participation of women in decision making process within each RMO. For this staff should provide training and proper facilitation.
9. Though the RMO leaders had a cross visit to introduce alternative rabi crops, unfortunately they are could not succeed in this. The site office should help the RMOs plan further for this and provide assistance and improve links with farmers. The RMO members who visited Chalan and Charan Beels linked with IFM project may take the major initiative/ responsibility in this regard. The project should seek necessary technical and initial support for RMOs and interested farmers in their areas for arrangement of seeds through Upazila Agricultural Extension officers or other suitable sources, and as needed through its own efforts ready for the coming dry season.

Overall the project staff needs to facilitate and help RMOs so that they become more analytical and are able themselves to accomplish the following tasks within the next 3 months:

- Revision of Resource Management plan (Baishak to Chaitra 1413) within April 2006.
- Preparing year calendar (Baishak to Chaitra 1413) within April 2006.
- Preparing plan on maximum use of their office building
- Preparing yearly budget (FY 2005-2006) within June 2006.
- Conduct office bearer elections (where due).
- Make sure that RMO network is functional and effective
- Introduce report card monitoring system.

Recommendations for individual RMO

Recommendations for Dhall Bails RMO

1. There is a gap between management plan and resource users over bans on some gears and other rules. This needs careful consultations and review. What is the best plan and set of rules that will ensure the fish catches are restored and maintained at a sustainable level and that benefits the local fishers represented in the RMO and other local poor people? How can people who regularly break whatever rules are found to be needed and appropriate be convinced not to do that? If they are poor what help do they need (if any) to change their practices? What local sanctions and enforcement is appropriate? Proposed answers to these issues from the RMO and wider community, including UP, need to be reconciled and actions taken to make the resulting plan widely known, accepted, and followed. The RMP process this year was supposed to do just this but it is not clear in this RMO/beel how effective this was or if it has made changes in rules etc that will minimize the problems found in the assessment. **Note this recommendation was made in July 2005 and is still valid, particular attention should be paid for revising the management plan which is due soon.**
2. In every EC and GB meeting the monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**
3. Sub-committee activities need to be strengthened, their responsibilities as per ToR need to be clarified, and their reports must be ensured at the EC and GB meetings and be recorded properly. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**
4. Field staff should encourage RMO leaders to hold regular meetings with women stakeholders at times, places and in ways that are accessible and convenient for women and where the RMO listens to women and can respond to their concerns and questions. The male RMO leaders may need orientation and supervised practice in how to listen during consultation meetings. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**
5. They need to develop a detailed plan for maximum use of their office building.

Recommendations for Takimary Darabashia RMO

1. Takimary should take strong and appropriate measures to protect its permanent sanctuary and other sanctuary. Sanctuary sub-committee may be revised and needs to be accountable to EC and EC should take actions based on the report sub-committee.
2. Site staff should take care and help RMO to establish more healthy relations between RUG and non-RUG members in the RMO to avoid any further disputes among them.
3. Newly elected members need more support from the project staff to perform their responsibility.
4. All sub-committees should be reformed as per guideline.
5. Sub-committee activities need to be strengthened, their responsibilities as per ToR need to be clarified, and their reports must be ensured at the EC and GB meetings and be recorded properly. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**
6. In every EC and GB meeting the monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**
7. Field staff should encourage RMO leaders to hold regular meetings with women stakeholders at times, places and in ways that are accessible and convenient for women and where the RMO listens to women and can respond to their concerns and questions. The male RMO leaders may need orientation and supervised practice in how to listen during consultation meetings. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**
8. They need to develop a detailed plan for maximum use of their office building.

Recommendations for Bailsha Beel RMO

1. Bailsha should give more importance for collection of tolls for their economic self-sufficiency. For this they need to clarify the justification of toll collection among the toll payers and explain the RMO budget including planned uses of the income and services they are providing.
2. They need to develop a detailed plan for maximum use of their office building.
3. Newly elected members need more support from the project staff to perform their responsibilities.
4. In every EC and GB meeting the monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**
5. Sub-committee activities need to be strengthened, their responsibilities as per ToR need to be clarified, and their reports must be ensured at the EC and GB meetings and be recorded properly. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**

Recommendations for Kewta RMO

1. It is praiseworthy that Kewta RMO is gradually improving, but at the same time the concerned staff should carefully observe and analyze the role of newly elected elite office bearers, so that a democratic process can be restored in future.
2. Newly elected members need more support from the project staff to perform their responsibilities.
3. The on-going schemes through project and by the endowment fund need to be strongly monitored by the RMO, if they fail this year to complete them, the members will become frustrated and cannot be regained within the project period.
4. Site engineer and his team should initiate the excavation works on time, so that it can be finished with in the schedule time, otherwise many questions/confusion arises among the members.
5. In every EC and GB meeting the monthly income and expenditure statement must be placed by the cashier and discussed, so that the leaders become more transparent to the general members. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**
6. Sub-committee activities need to be strengthened, their responsibilities as per ToR need to be clarified, and their reports must be ensured at the EC and GB meetings and be recorded properly. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**
7. Field staff should encourage RMO leaders to hold regular meetings with women stakeholders at times, places and in ways that are accessible and convenient for women and where the RMO listens to women and can respond to their concerns and questions. The male RMO leaders may need orientation and supervised practice in how to listen during consultation meetings. **This was already recommended in July 2005.**

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2 RMC		Takimary Charabashia	Taki	Takimary Dharabashia	
3 Site		KM		KM	
4 Date reviewed		129-Jul-05		31/2006	
5 Background data (not scored)					
6 Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closed beel/dead river)		Beel, Kata khali canal and Maliji river		Beel, Kata khali canal and Maliji river	
7 RMC office address		Vill. and P.O. Jull gawn		Vill and P.O. Jull gawn	
8 RMO contact telephone (if any)				No	
9 RMC chairman name		Mr. Montajuddin		Mr. Korban Ali	
10 No. Sanctuaries		7		7	
11 Sanctuary area (ha)		1.78 (ha)		1.78 (ha)	
12 Water area (ha) max		548 (ha)		548 (ha)	
13 Water area (ha) min		17 (ha)		17 (ha)	
14 Jalmochal area (ha) handed over to RMO		0.33 (ha)		Dhannar Kur Sanctuary	
15 Lease in current year (Tk) if any		Tk.127.00 one hundred and twenty seven taka only?		Tk. 127.00 per year for Dhannar kur Sanctuary of Maliji river. For Katakhalil Khali no lease DC given to them this Khali for management through a letter. Takimary beel and the influence area is private land.	
16 If current lease paid (if any)		No		Paid	
17 Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		317		152. as per recent updated report. In the previous report the difference between professional, occasional and subsistence were not very much clear to them	
18 Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		1,275		252	
19 Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		618 1275+317 = 1592 ??		414	
20 Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		xxxx 90% families (should be available from census)		90% HH catches fish. as per record total HH 1,955 nos	
21 Number of kata owned by fishers		108		60	
22 Number of kata owned by non-fishers		27		15	
23 Number of kuas/pagan/kum (floodplain ditches used as FAD)		777		0 (none in the RMO area)	
24 Resource management					
25 Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 6. ban on dewatering (stopped), ban on Current jal & Katha ja' (stopped), fish sanctuary, closed season 3 months, ban on poisoning for fishing		2 7. ban on dewatering (stopped), ban on Current jal & Katha jal, fish sanctuary, closed season 3 months, ban on poisoning for fishing, ban on bird hunting, crop diversification	2
26 Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2 M - fish production increased and new species of fish appeared. But 3 months closure not in practice, need assessment whether appropriate		1 M. The most appropriate rules as per their opinion is establishment of sanctuaries and then reintroduction of fish fingerlings and then ban on current jal. Use of current jal 25% still exists. FEEDBACK ON BAN PERIOD?	1
27 Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmochals plus some other areas, only jalmochals)		2 All area - mostly seasonal beels and river. Plan to expand same management rules to Bathia beel		2 All	2
28 Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 Agriculture plan exists, but not very much comprehensive		1 Y. As per agriculture plan 8 RMO members visited Charan & Chalan Beels to know about garlic production with a view to diversify crops	1
29 Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 M (as no explanation for higher rating given)		1 L In total 9 plots by 9 farmers, started garlic cultivation, the team visited two of the plots & found negative impression as the plots were not selected as required for such cultivation	0
30 Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2 May 05		2 Reviewed in October 05 and found abundance in resolution book	2
31 Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2 Know some main points		1 The male members know most of the points but the women members know little	1
32 Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2 Map exists but not displayed as they don't have office		1 Y. Exists and displayed in the RMC office	2



1	Date item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
33	Qn main points of management plan rules displayed (H)	2	N, need further review for specification, not displayed	0	Y: Displayed the main points, but need more visual so that it can be easily understood	1
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)	2	Agreed in AGM on 25.7.05	2	Agreed in AGM on 25.7.05	2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	They do not maintain guideline in forming sub-committees	0
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (C)	2	0	2	After election the supporters of previous president beat up one elected member	0
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (O)	2	0	2	0	2
38	Ql Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1-)	2	None	0	Resolved the conflict through localisation	2
39	Qn no of incidents extent of breaking RMO RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 5 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	some, still 30% use of current jal	1	Tears found that in Danna Kur sanctuary (Malizi river) a kata has been established and fishing is going on the buffer zone and one RMO member who is a member of RUG and Sanctuary sub-committee member was fishing with his net. This has never been recorded in the RMO meetings.	0
40	Qn no of incidents of breaking RMO RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	0	2	0	2
41	Ql actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	Making done, also discussed with the fishers, but not yet resolved	1	As it is not come into the knowledge of RMO EC therefore no steps have taken against that kata owner. Steps have been taken but yet current jal still used	0
42	Pro-poor					
43	Qn % RMO members belong to RUG ($\geq 60\%$, 50-59, <50)	2	61% (81 out of 122)	2	67% (82 out of 122)	2
44	Qn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac ($>40\%$, 30-39, <30)	2	48% (59 out of 122)	2	48% (59 out of 122)	2
45	Qn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac ($>40\%$, 30-39%, <30%)	2	62% (13 out of 21)	2	67% (14 out of 21)	2
46	Qn No. office bearers of RMO are ft fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	2	2	4	2
47	Qn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	4	2	5	2
48	Ql extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H	2	H	2
49	Ql extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M, say can participate in village meetings	1	M	1
50	Ql constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	After revision of constitution now it became pro poor	2	After revision of constitution now it became pro poor	2
51	Ql provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	After revision of constitution now it became pro poor rules for sub-committees specify quota for poorer stakeholder/member categories?		There is provision in the guideline that Chairman of each sub-committee will be from EC members and the other 4 members are to be from GB	2
52	Ql Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)		H- 70%	2	H in rainy season Asar to Asheen 70% depend on this site, but M in dry season Matiko to Chaitra only 15% dependent on this site	2
53	Ql Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		Positive as their income increased	2	Positive as their income increased	2
54	Ql Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		Average - no change	1	The number of subsistence fishers increased they opined as the fish and species increased	2
55	Ql Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		None	2	None	2

1	Data item (Cn = Quantitative, Cl = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
55	Cl extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)		2 General people say fish production and income of poor fishers increased, open access apart from closed season	2	Access of poor established - no toll system introduced and their income to some extent increased they opined	2
57	Cl extent water/agriculture rules/pian protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor; If clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score)		2 L: Well informed of poor about same	1	Livelihood of poor about same	1
58	Cn list of poor fishers; resource users exists (Y)		2 Y, list of fishers made. Total 442. Out of them 317 are professional	2	Y. Updated on 17.10.05 by giving more attention on indentifying the professional fisherman who are largely dependent on fishing & those who are part time or	2
59	Cl quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)		2 All included, but needs to be checked	1	All included they opined as the village committees did it.	2
60	Cl res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)		2 Some provision	1	Some provision	1
61	Cl opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)		2 Fair and appropriate	2	Fair and appropriate. In the recent election out of 7 office bearer posts 5 has come from RUG including chairman and the cashier.	2
62	Cl RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)		2 Y	2	Y	2
63	Women's role					
64	Cn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)		2 25% (31 out of 122)	2	25% (31 out of 122)	2
65	Cn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)		2 5% (1 out of 21)	0	24% (5 out of 21)	2
66	Cl extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)		2 M. Their children and sometimes they themselves collect snails from the beet for their ducks and also collect fuel.	1	M. Their children and sometimes they themselves collect snails from the beet for their ducks and also collect fuel.	1
67	Cl role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)		2 Minor, no female office bearer, women new in GB and role beyond awareness raising not clear	1	Minor, 2 women recently elected to office bearer post, but their role in the decision making process not yet significant	1
68	Cl role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		2 one woman in sanitary sub-committee, another woman in PIC (excavation). Ad-hoc committee has one woman. But their role needs upgrading	1	In one sub-committee out of 6 committees there is one women only	1
69	Cn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)		2 one meeting with 30 women held in Hastigaon	2	Y. One meeting held in last 6 months with 74 women, but needs to conduct more meetings to make them aware	2
70	Cl extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)		2 L: explanation?	0	L: It was not found that any proposal/view placed to RMO from the women stakeholder, but apparently they have no dissatisfaction about RMO activities	0
71	Organisation					
72	Cn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)		2 4 decimal land managed by donation	2	4 decimal land managed by donation	2
73	Cn if office exists (Y)		2 Under construction	0	Y.	2
74	Cl condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)		2 N/A		N/A. Not yet formally handed over	
75	Cl if office is used (by FMC and other local institutions, by FMC, not used regularly)		2 N/A		N/A Not yet prepared the plan for maximum utilization of office, but they said they have discussion on it to prepare such plan.	
76	Cn No of EC meetings (1/6mnth, 3/6mnth, 0-2/6mnth)		2 Y, During last six months total 7 EC meetings held (1 Special)	2	Y, During last six months total 2 EC meetings held	0
77	Cn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)		2 >72%	1	>72%	1
78	Cn No of GB meetings (2/6mnth, 1/6mnth, 0/6mnth)		2 Y, During last six months 1 GB meeting held	1	Y, During last six months 4 GB meeting held	2
79	Cn GB attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)		2 59%	1	67%	1
80	Cn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mnths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist)		2 During last six months 23 village committee meetings held as per target of 30.	2	During last six months 25 village committee meetings held as per target of 30	2
81	Cl Village/Kur/Daha/section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)		2 Cn average 22 participants attended per meeting	2	Cn average 24 participants attended per meeting	2
82	Cn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		2 Last AGM held on 25.7.05	2	Last AGM held on 25.7.05	2
83	Cn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)		2 As decided by RMO and site office, for office building and house works will lockater by 10 members by rotation on behalf of RMO.	1	15 - 4 Sanitary sub committees each with 3 members plus 3 member plantation committee	2

1. Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
84. Qn other sub-committees or area committees formed (excluding audit >2)	2	3. Committee of 5 for monitoring sanctuary and plantation of Balia beel area. 5 member sub-committee for beel management and sanctuary. Another of 5 members for plantation.	2	4. sanctuary sub-committees formed plus plantation subcommittee	2
85. QI sub-committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	As per guideline	2	These sub-committees were formed as on 8.3.05 and were not as per guideline. They decided that these committees will be revised on March '06 as per guideline with 5 members team in each sub-committee.	0
86. QI sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y- recorded, Y-not recorded verbal, no)	2	Y. They report to the GB and EC verbally. However, one committee reported in written	1	Verbal. Written report of the sub-committees are not regular and even the verbal report not recorded in the resolution book properly.	1
87. QI sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	Ok	1	Ok. Need to make it more systematic and more functional.	1
88. Governance					
89. QI if RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	None	2
90. QI role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users. M- listen to some of GB/rest of EC. P- few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	G- Answerable and listen to GB and other users.	2	G- Answerable and listen to GB and other users.	2
91. Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y. Two meeting held, but not recorded properly	1	Y. One meeting held with 52 fishers. Need more meetings for sharing of RMP financial budget, kata sub-contracting etc.	1
92. QI extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M. There is no dissatisfaction from the farmers	1
93. QI Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	H	2	M. The selection of farmers and the plots for crop diversification were not fully appropriate	1
94. QI extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	some	1	Few. Sanctuary rules in Danner kur not properly followed.	0
95. Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	2 (>5 can write)	1	6 Minutes of EC and GB written by Secretary and the minute of village committee written by 5 persons	2
96. QI provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear/ines, no provision)	2	After revision of constitution now it became clear and accordingly they are trying	1	After revision of constitution now it became clear and accordingly they involved the members in GB from different categories as per ratio of %	2
97. Qn Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	Agreed	2	Agreed	2
98. Qn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Submitted and approved by GoB	2	Submitted and approved by GoB	2
99. Qn % EC members know main points in constitution (100% 70-99%, <70%)	2	> 70% know the key points.	1	> 70% know the key points	1
100. Qn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	>50%. Constitution consulted among the GB members	2	>50%. Constitution consulted among the GB members.	2
101. Qn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)	2	Y. Last election held on 14.09.03 (next due Sept 05)	2	Y. election held on 26.9.05	2
102. QI How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)			1	Though it is held through secret ballot of GB. But there was a chance of chaos and that is why site office arranged police for safe guard.	1
103. QI how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased. (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc, not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	Not so good. GB members said it was held by rising hand but want ballot	0	Good and unbiased. But after election there was some quarrel between the winner and the defeated candidate	1
104. QI extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	Ok	1	Ok.	1
105. QI stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	GB and other poor opined that new arrangement is good for them. Before there were little or no fish, now they increased and more water, also trees will give income, and poor got work in excavation.	2	Good for us they opined	2

1 Data Item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
106 Qi is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	Apparently it seems all happy but not sure whether anybody unhappy about RMO management	1	Apparently it seems all happy as nobody noticed any dissatisfaction so far, but it is not possible during this short time to know about the opinion of all stakeholders/local people	1
107 Financial					
108 Qn number of persons who can and do maintain understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	>5 can write	0	>5 can write. The present elected cashier is only 4 class pass and not very efficient in maintaining accounts, other members are helping him. Either he should be trained more or RMO consider if performance is not good enough to have special election to replace him by a more capable member	0
109 Qn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Y	2	Y	2
110 Qi financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	G - Found financial plan and seems ok	2	G - Found financial plan and seems ok	2
111 Qn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	Y, Bank Account and statement is updated	2	Y, Bank Account and statement is updated as on 28.12.05. At Bank Tk. 43,705 and cash in hand is nil	2
112 Qi quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113 Qi voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	New vouchers supplied from MACH introduced, but need more time to make it clear to every body to understand	1
114 Qn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y, In the GB the cashier made financial report.	2	Y, In the GB the cashier made financial report. But need to keep record in the resolution book more systematically.	1
115 Qn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y, Found evidence in only one EC resolution not as per head wise	1	Found recorded in 3 GB meeting and in two EC meeting	2
116 Qn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	Y	2	Y	2
117 Qn internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)	2	Accounts only checked by the team but not as such of internal audit	0	Y, Two times they checked but not reported as internal audit report	1
118 Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 months ago, never)	2	Applied for audit to the authority FINE, BUT WHEN WAS LAST ONE DONE?	2	Applied and papers submitted for audit to the authority on 31.7.05.	2
119 Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2		2	The audit report received on 6.12.05 after 4 months	2
120 Qi RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2		2	N/A. Audit report is very short and it makes no recommendations for taking any action	2
121 Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk.0	2	Tk.0	2
122 Qi system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	After revision now the members are seen as representative member	2	After revision now the members are seen as representative member. Per member Tk. 5.00 per month.	2
123 Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90%, 50-90%, <50%)	2	68%	1	96%	1
124 Qi views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change, don't like)	2	GB members want to keep it as it is.	2	The amount should be reduced as the member does not pay their subscription regularly	1
125 Networking					
126 Qi RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Clear calendar prepared and duly signed by SUFO where they mentioned what services they require	2	Clear calendar prepared and duly signed by SUFO where they mentioned what services they require	2
127 Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help, records no times and details (Y)	2	Y, Twice applied to UNO for assistance against rule breakers of current and Khara, al	2	Y, To UNO for assistance in the election and Social Welfare Officer for Audit and approval of new committee	2
128 Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	Some	1	All	2
129 Qi satisfaction of RMO with UFO, SUFO help (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M They seems satisfied as they got cooperation from SUFO on preparing project proposal for endowment fund support	1
130 Qi satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	H, relationship with the UP chairman is good	2	H, relationship with the UP chairman is good	2
131 Qn no of site-based network meetings held (1 in last 6 months, 1 in last yr, never)	2	One	2	One network meeting held on 28.12.05 during last 6 months. But not yet given much importance	1
132 Qi extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	some use	1	They feel that such networks meeting will be useful to them	1

1) Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
133 Ql policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP, no issues raised)	2	No	0	No	0
134 Ql if RMC is active in such any wider ECOC network	2	No	0	No	0
Other comments		Want to excavate Malizi River, reduce sand deposition in beels, and stop barrier fishing downstream of their river section (influential catches fish moving in and out of their area). Guidelines on PICs not consulted with RMC and limit on EC members objected to. Need to spread involvement between villages.		They expressed that MACH project should continue for another one or two years after October 05. Still there are some areas which need to be addressed by the project like, to make functional sub-committees including audit sub-committee, record keeping system, networking, preparing project proposals/scheme etc.	
Score			108		147
No indicators below target					
Indicators with information			58		101
% indicators below target			0.0		0.0
Score % Overall			67.9		70.8
Resource management			64.7		58.8
Pro-poor			86.8		92.5
Women's role			50.0		64.3
Organisation			71.4		71.4
Governance			69.4		72.2
Financial			71.4		75.0
Networking			61.1		61.1

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2 RMO		Kawta		Kawta	
3 Site		KM		KM	
4 Date reviewed		29-Jul-05		3.1.05	
5 Background data (not scored)					
6 Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closed/beel/dead river)		Beel		Beel	
7 RMO office address		Vill. And P.O Pakuna		Vill. And P.O Pakuna	
8 RMO contact telephone (if any)					
9 RMO chairman name		Mr. Shiraj Ali		Mr. Shafoiqul Islam Shibu	
10 No. Sanctuaries		4 nos		4 nos	
11 Sanctuary area (ha)		0.37 (ha)		0.37 (ha)	
12 Water area (ha) max		678 (ha)		678 (ha)	
13 Water area (ha) min		39 (ha)		39 (ha)	
14 Jaimohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		7 (ha)		7 (ha)	
15 Lease in current year (Tk) if any		Tk. 1,563.00		Tk. 1,563.00 per year. They got for 5 years, now 2nd year is running	
16 If current lease paid (if any)		No.		Paid	
17 Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		68		44 as per recent updated record	
18 Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		190		114	
19 Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		89 ?? 68 + 190 = 258		158	
20 Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		xxx (Above 90% families of total HH)		90%. Of total HH catches fish and the total HH is 2,764 as per record	
21 Number of kata owned by fishers		69		54	
22 Number of kata owned by non-fishers		43		39	
23 Number of kuas/pagar/kum (floodplain ditches used as FAD)		34		34	
24 Resource management					
25 Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2. 5 ban on dewatering (stopped), ban on Current jal & Katha jal sanctuaries, closed season for 3 months. Ban on bird hunting. BUT RMO members use katha jal ignoring their own rules		1. 5. 5 ban on dewatering (stopped), ban on Current jal & Katha jal sanctuaries, closed season for 3 months. Ban on bird hunting. Still 25% current jal used - they mentioned it can never be totally stopped.	1
26 Qi appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2. M- They are satisfied as fish production increased and new varieties of fish appeared		1. M- They are satisfied with the sanctuary establishment and excavation of beel	1
27 Qi extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jaimohals plus some other areas, only jaimohals)		2. Included all adjacent jaimohals as per RMP		1. Included all adjacent beels of Kawta beel like Durungi, kaitari, Moinari and Neli beel. Except Kawta others are private owned beel.	2
28 Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2. Plan is done but not comprehensive		1. Y. There is plan to ensure water in dry season in connecting channels with other adjacent beels, meeting with pump operators to keep water level as required.	2
29 Qi appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2. M-		1. Y - seems well justified, also they had a plan of crop diversification	2
30 Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2. RMP prepared May 05? but need further improvement for specification.		1. Revised May 2005	2
31 Qi extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2. Know some main points		1. Know some main points	1
32 Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2. Y but not displayed		1. Y. but not displayed	1
33 Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2. Not specific, not displayed		0. Not displayed	3
34 Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)		2. Agreed in GB		2. Agreed in GB and approved by SUFD	2
35 Qi if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)		2. partly		0. Partly	0
36 Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)		2. Some individuals of Tirsia village and RMO help Kalam Ukil against RMO		0. After recent election there is no such internal conflicts at present	2
37 Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)		2. Kalam Ukil an influential outsider and chairman of District SNP filed a court case against CC for granting lease of Kawta Beel to the RMO and claims he owns part of that area.		0. Court case by Kalam Ukil still continues	0

1 Data item (Cn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
38 QI Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1-)	2	RMO requested OCF help but not yet resolved. GCE slow in resolving case against DC.	0	Court case remains same: no progress	0
39 Cn no. of incidents extent of breaking RMO RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area villages last 6 month period (None, moderate some, High serious)	2	Poaching in sanctuary use of ketha jal: current jal bird hunting lessened. RMO recovered stolen tree branches from sanctuaries: took action against those who cut tree branches from road side. Protest catching/seizing of fry of snakeheads	1	Poaching in Sanctuary stopped they mentioned but still use of current jal exists	1
40 Cn no. of incidents of breaking RMO RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate some, High serious)	2	same problem - outsider ignoring handed over rights and legitimacy of RMO	0	Presume no change - outsider ignoring handed over rights and legitimacy of RMO	0
41 QI actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	tried getting OCF help	0	Once campaign against rule breakers with the presence of UNO. Some current jal ceased, but not totally resolved	1
42 Pro-poor					
43 Cn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60% 50-59, <50)	2	60% (64 out of 106)	2	58% (61 out of 88)	1
44 Cn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	53% (56 out of 106)	2	53% (47 out of 88)	2
45 Cn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39% <30%)	2	35% (5 out of 15)	1	60% (9 out of 15)	2
46 Cn No. office bearers of RMO are fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	1	1		1
47 Cn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	2	2		1
48 QI extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
49 QI extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	L, general people opined that the RMO became inactive due to court case by Kalam Ukil	0	M: After election RMO seems to become active. They opined that the present president is more dynamic compared to the previous one, although he belongs to the elite class	1
50 QI constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	As per revision of constitution now it is become pro poor (check - propoor or neutral?)		As per revision of constitution it become neutral. Representation 60% from RUGs 30% from fishermen, 25% from women stakeholders. In the office bearer posts any body can contest in election of secret ballot	1
51 QI provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Provision created in the revision to be neutral	1	Provision created in the revision to be neutral	1
52 QI Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)		M	1	M	1
53 QI Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		Improved catch and income	2	Improved they mentioned	2
54 QI Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		Average no change?	1	Average no change?	1
55 QI Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		None	2	None	2
56 QI extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse, access/incomes of poor a bit reduced, sig loss for poor)	2	General people say fish production and income of poor fishers increased. Open access outside closed season IS THIS SO, LOST ACCESS TO PART OF AREA? SO RULES INEFFECTIVE?	2	In the disput area lost access, but in the rest of the area during fishing time open to all	1
57 QI extent water/agriculture rules-plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same, sig loss for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		Livelihood of poor about same	1	They had a plan of crop diversification and accordingly 5 members visited Charan and Charan beel area and started paric cultivation in 8 plots but result is not satisfactory as the soil condition is not feasible for such crops they opined	0
58 Cn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)		Y, recently listed fishers	2	Updated in Dec 05	2
59 QI quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)		Mostly included	1	All included. The village committee updated it	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
60	Qi res mgmt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)		Some provision	1	Some provision	1
61	Qi opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)		Major gap - influential non-RUG members dominate. Situation is slightly changed, but not significant.	0	Some bias. In the president post one of the candidate out of two finally withdraw his candidature, so that the new president won basically uncontested. Except for publicity secretary all other 3 office bearers has come from non-RUG	1
62	Qi RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)		N: RUG members are disgraced and helpless in front of influential persons in RMO	0	N: only 1 member from RUG in the office bearer post out of 7. Influence of elites seems still exists	0
63	Women's role					
64	Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)		17% (19 out of 109)	0	22% (19 out of 86)	1
65	Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)		13% (2 out of 15)	0	16% (2 out of 15)	0
66	Qi extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)		M- Their children and sometimes they themselves collect snails from the beel for their ducks and also collect fuel.	1	M- Their children and sometimes they themselves collect snails from the beel for their ducks and also collect fuel.	1
67	Qi role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)		Minor. no women office bearer	1	Minor. Although there is one women office bearer	1
68	Qi role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		No women in sub-committees	0	No. No women in any sub-committee	0
69	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)		None	0	Y. one meeting held on 21.12.05 with 60 women	1
70	Qi extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)		L	0	L	0
71	Organisation					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)		N	0	N	0
73	Qn if office exists (Y)		N	0	N	0
74	Qi condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)		N/A		N/A	
75	Qi if office is used (by FMC and other local institutions, by FMC, not used regularly)		N/A		N/A	
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mth, 3/6mth, 0-2/6mth)		4 meetings held	2	3 EC meeting held	1
77	Qn EC attendance (>75%, 50-74, <50%)		64%	1	75%	2
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mth, 1/6mth, 0/6mth)		2 meetings held	2	4 GB meetings held	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75%, 50-74, <50%)		56%	1	66%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mnths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist).		12 village meetings held as per target 24	1	27 village meetings held while the target was 30	2
81	Qi Village/Kur/Daha/section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)		M, Average attendance 17	1	M, Average attendance 19	1
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Last AGM held on 28.7.05	2	Last AGM held on 28.7.05	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)		N/A ???		16 in 4 sub committees, but not formed as per guideline	1
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2)		Two sub committees with 10 members	0	There are 5 village committees other than sub-committees	2
85	Qi sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)		One sanctuary sub-committee is as per guideline	1	Only sanctuary sub-committee is as per guideline, rest 3 are not	0
86	Qi sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y-recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)		Y. They report to the GB verbally.	1	Y. They report to the GB verbally, but seems not effectively and not recorded in the resolution book properly	1
87	Qi sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)		Not satisfactory	0	Seems not satisfactory	0
88	Governance					
89	Qi if RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)		There's no lease in the past but included illegal influential occupants of khas beel in RMO and they are not helping	0	RMO members have been reduced from 147 to 106 and latest 56 from 106. Membership of inactive members cancelled. Moving towards improvement, but few elites those occupied khas beel still remains in the RMO.	0

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ci = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
90	CI role of elites in RMO decisions etc. (G- answerable and listen to GB and other users; M- listen to some of GB rest of EC; P- few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)		M - Slightly changing as they formed two area committees for better management ? fail to assess as M?	1	M After reducing the no. of members the area committee now dysfunctional. Elite influence still a problem, but situation is changing and now it is improving.	1
91	CI if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)		One meeting held with 34 fishers	2	One meeting held on 29.11.05 needs more meeting	2
92	CI extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)		M.	1	M.	1
93	CI Extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)		M. RMO excluded inactive members through proper process.	1	M. RMO excluded inactive members through proper process	1
94	CI extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)		few	0	few	0
95	CI Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 (>5 can write)	0	2 (>5 can write)	1
96	CI provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear, lines, no provision)		As per revision of constitution now it is clear to every body and accordingly they have changed few members	2	As per revision of constitution now it is clear to every body and accordingly they have changed significant no. of members. But still the % of RUG 58%, women, 22%	1
97	CI Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)		Agreed in GB	2	Agreed in GB	2
98	CI constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)		Submitted but not yet approved	1	Approved by GOB	2
99	CI % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)		70%	1	70%	1
100	CI % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)		<70% > x%??		50%	0
101	CI if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y- within last 2 years)		N, Last election held on 10.05.03, they have decided to hold it on 1 September '05.	0	Office bearer election held on 28.8.05	2
102	CI How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		by hand	1	Election held through secret ballot for President (but other candidate withdrew) and Cashier. Others uncontested. New persons have come in four positions: President, Cashier, Vice president, and publication secretary	2
103	CI how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)		No. GB members say it was held by rising hand but want ballot.	0	Good and unbiased they opined	2
104	CI extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)		happy/ok	1	happy/ok	1
105	CI stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)		no change. Slightly changing. Village meetings are becoming regular. The subscription become more than 60%	1	Slightly changing. Village meetings are regular. But the subscription still remains 60%	1
106	CI is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)		During the visit they expressed that they will be able to reorganize the RMC by excluding more inactive members and by regularising the village meetings, but presently still unhappy	0	They are comparatively more happy with the arrangement of new office bearers, and they expect that good result will come soon	1
107	Financial					
108	CI number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 (>5 can write)	0	2 (>5 can write)	0
109	CI financial plan exists (Y)		Y Found financial plan	2	Y.	2
110	CI financial plan this year's budget is realistic sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities (G, Av, P)		average	1	average	1
111	CI financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)		Y, Bank Account and statement is updated.	2	As on 4.1.06 at Bank Tk. 13,745 and cash in hand Tk. 1,455 for last 20 days	2
112	CI quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)		Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	CI voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)		Average	1	Average	1
114	CI financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)		verbal only	1	verbal only, and not recorded properly	1
115	CI frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)		verbal only	1	Presume no change	1
116	CI audit sub committee formed (Y)		Y	2	Y.	
117	CI internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		Audit committee is not functional	0	Checked once but no report	0

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
118 Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 mths ago, never)		Applied for audit, last one was done when?	1	Audit report received on 29.11.05	2
119 Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)				Received only	1
120 Ql RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)				N/A There is nothing in the report to take any action. Report seems very superficial and the audit team should be advised in future to make report in such a way, so that RMO can take corrective measures	
121 Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)		Tk 0	2	Tk 0	0
122 Ql system for subscriptions raising funds - G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)		Seen as representative as per revised constitution SUBSCRIPTION ISSUE?		Seen as representatives. Per member tk. 500. There is no members register at RMO level it is in hand of village committees for collection of subscription though it was recommended in the past. - INTERPRET THIS AS INDIVIDUAL?	0
123 Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>50% 50-90%, <50%)		60%	1	Though 25% of the collected amount paid to the collectors for collection of members subscription, still only 60% members are regular in paying their subscription	1
124 Ql views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)		They want to keep it as it is	2	They are now thinking to reduce the rate to make it 100% regular.	1
125 Networking					
126 Ql RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)		Year calendar prepared but not duly signed by SUFO	1	Prepared and duly signed by SUFO	2
127 Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help, record no times and details (Y)		No	0	UNO once, Social welfare officer twice	2
128 Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)		N/A		All	2
129 Ql satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M	1	H. 3 times visited in last 6 months, helped in preparing project proposal	2
130 Ql satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)		L	0	M. Chairman attended in oath ceremony of new office bearer	1
131 Qn no of site-based network meetings held (1 in last 6 mths, 1 in last yr, never)		1 meeting held	2	1 meeting held on 28.12.05 during 6months. More meetings need to make it expedite	1
132 Ql extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)		some use	1	some use	1
133 Ql policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP, no issues raised)		No	0	No	0
134 Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)		N	0	No	0
Other comments		Strengthen RMO management norms in wetlands other than the one where govt. injunction is on. RMO should strengthen their management drive so as to set the norms among the users including the one under dispute. RMO should identify the members who are either inactive or working against RMO and they should be out.			
Score			84		100
No indicators below target					
Indicators with information			95		100
% indicators below target			0.0		0.0
Score % Overall			40.9		51.5
Resource management			32.4		52.9
Pro-poor			60.8		60.0
Women's role			14.3		28.5
Organisation			45.2		53.5
Governance			41.2		53.3
Financial			60.7		45.7
Networking			31.3		51.1

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Jan 2006 assessment	Score 2005
2 RMO		Dhali Baila		Dhali Baila	
3 Site		KM		KM	
4 Date reviewed		28-Jul-05		4.1.06	
5 Background data (not scored)					
6 Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closed beel/dead river)		Beel (and tenachura)		Beel (and tenachura khal)	
7 RMO office address		Vill. Darikalinagar, P.O. Paikura		Vill. Darikalinagar, P.O. Paikura	
8 RMO contact telephone (if any)					
9 RMO chairman name		Md. Khalilur Rahman		Md. Khalilur Rahman	
10 No. Sanctuaries		10		10	
11 Sanctuary area (ha)		2.74 (ha)		2.74 (ha)	
12 Water area (ha) max		1,215 (ha)		1,215 (ha)	
13 Water area (ha) min		17 (ha)		17 (ha)	
14 Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		15.75 (ha)		15.75 (ha)	
15 Lease in current year (Tk) if any		Tk. 5,000.00		Tk. 5,000.00 per year. They got for 5 years and 2nd year is running	
16 If current lease paid (if any)		Not paid yet		Paid	
17 Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		270		195	
18 Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		176		258	
19 Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		446		453	
20 Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		706 (96% of total 1200 hh fish, 446 fish for income therefore rest fish for food)		96% of total HH catches fish. Same as in the past they opined. Total HH 1,472 as per record	
21 Number of kala owned by fishers		38		107	
22 Number of kala owned by non-fishers		26		33	
23 Number of kuas/pagar/kum (floodplain ditches used as FAD)		??			
24 Resource management					
25 Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 5 + 2 ban on dewatering (stopped), ban on current jal, ketal jals (partial), sanctuary, closed season 2 months, access to fishery on payment of fee (Tk 3/day/cast net, etc). New items are ban on khara jal, charak jal in bugadubi khal		2 8 ban on dewatering (stopped), ban on current jal, ketal jals (partial), sanctuary, closed season 2 months, access to fishery on payment of fee (Tk 3/day/cast net, etc). New items are ban on khara jal, charak jal in bugadubi khal. 40% current jal still exists	2
26 Qi appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2 M: Rules are appropriate but for sustainability RMO need to take massive and proactive role along with others - RMO alone may not ensure sustainability. Ban on current jal, khara jal, charak jal, katdiketha jal need support from all including administration. Khara jal with bunds (fixed barriers) in bogadubi khal bad for fish, too many charak jal in bogadubi khal also harmful. Need for restriction and collection of tolls from them. This need prior planning - before they start fishing.		1 M: rules are appropriate. But no significant achievement done on ban on Khara jal and current jal	1
27 Qi extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)		2 covers all areas including seasonally flooded lands around beels		2 covers all areas including seasonally flooded lands around beels except disputed area	2
28 Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 Y There is plan but not comprehensive - exposure visit to charan beel/chalan beel helped making plan.		1 Y. In their RMP there is crop diversification plan	2
29 Qi appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 H Plan for alternative rabi crops is very appropriate. Should assist them for trial coming season - project should take major role supporting their initiative		2 As per plan they had a cross visit and started garlic cultivation in 8 plots. One farmer visited and found positive	2
30 Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2 XXXX (date) new and comprehensive plan developed and accepted by all and approved/ submitted to UNO/UFO		2 Revised in May '05 and duly signed by UFO	2
31 Qi extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2 Know all points. Need regular discussion on RMP points		2 Know all main points	2
32 Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2 map developed but not displayed		1 Displayed in office	2
33 Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2 not displayed		0 Displayed in office	2

1	Data item (Cn = Quantitative, Cl = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Jan 2006 assessment	Score 2005
34	Cn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)	2	agreed	2	Agreed in GB	2
35	Cl if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)	2	mostly	1	Mostly	1
36	Cn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMO area over resource management (0)	2	over charak jal and khara jal use	0	Conflicts exists with Charak and Khara jal users	0
37	Cn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2	over charak jal and khara jal use	0	Conflicts exists with Charak and Khara jal users	0
38	Cl Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1-)	2	Raised the issue with the users, UP and LGC only recently, so UP said it would work so that next year they do not use these gears. need admin support	0	Not yet resolved	0
39	Cn no of incidents extent of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	some use of current jal, ketha jal. Issue of banning charak jal/khara jal raised from only last year	1	High. Rules breaking by Charak and Khara jal users/Charak jal.	0
40	Cn no of incidents of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High/serious)	2	some use of current jal, ketha jal. Issue of banning charak jal/khara jal raised from only last year	1	High serious	0
41	Cl actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	notice issued against charak/khara jal users, raised in LGC/UP - UNO called them and signed bond that they would not fix khara jal. RMO action late	2	They had actions but could not succeed to current charak jal and Khara jal. They had talking and meeting with the Charak and Khara jal users and they committed in front of Chairman and LGC members that in next year they will stopped their destructive gears.	1
42	Pro-poor					
43	Cn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-59, <50)	2	60% (68 out of 114)	2	60% (68 out of 114)	2
44	Cn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	55% (63 out of 114)	2	56% (64 out of 114)	2
45	Cn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	42% (8 out of 19)	2	42% (8 out of 19)	2
46	Cn No. office bearers of RMO are ft fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	1	1		1
47	Cn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	1	1	4	2
48	Cl extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H	2	H	2
49	Cl extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
50	Cl constitution is pro-poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	pro-poor amendment accepted at RMO level and approved by authority	2	It is pro-poor as mandatory allocation of office bearer posts from the poor in the constitution	2
51	Cl provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Provision made in the revised constitution - neutral or pro-poor?		Neutral	1
52	Cl Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)		High	2	High	2
53	Cl Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		Positive	2	Positive	2
54	Cl Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		Positive	2	Positive	2
55	Cl Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		none	2	One but not harmful	2
56	Cl extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse, access/incomes of poor a bit reduced, sig less for poor)	2	Toll are less, RMO do not pressurse poor to pay tolls	2	Toll are less, RMO do not pressurse poor to pay tolls	2
57	Cl extent water agriculture rules plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same, sig less for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	So far the plan protects interest of poor potential for improved livelihoods - not tested/seen yet	1	Seems protect the interest of the poor, but during the short period not possible to determine the improvement of livelihood of poor people	1
58	Cn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	list: upgraded	2	Y. Up dated as on Oct. '05	2
59	Cl quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	most included - RMO suggested to include some 8-10 fishers from an adjacent village who are fishers	1	All included	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Jan 2005 assessment	Score 2005
50	QI res mgt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	Explicit	2	Explicit	2
51	QI opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Fair and appropriate	2	Some bias: They did not go for secret ballot in last election	1
52	QI RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Yes	2	N. In the EC there are only 5 from RUG out of 19 and only two women in office bearers posts out of 7.	C
53	Women's role					
54	Qn % women in GB (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	21% (24 out of 114)	1	22% (25 out of 114)	1
55	Qn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	15% (3 out of 19)	1	21% (4 out of 19)	2
56	QI extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	M: snail and grass collection; plants etc	1	M: snail and grass collection; plants etc	1
57	QI role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	minor	1	Still it seems minor	1
58	QI role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some/not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		RMO office sub-committee includes a woman	1	1 woman out of 12 members in 4 sub-committees	0
59	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	Not in appropriate way	0	Y, one meeting on 12.11.05 with 49 women	2
70	QI extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	women do not oppose RMO RMP decisions - neither they add anything and views not reflected/seen there	1		0
71	Organisation					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	11.5 decimal land arranged for office building	2	11.5 decimal land arranged for office building	2
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	no - under construction	0	Y.	2
74	QI condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		Av: Not yet managed furniture	1
75	QI if office is used (by FMC and other local institutions, by FMC, not used regularly)		N/A		Not yet developed any plan for maximum use of the office	0
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mth, 3/6mth, 0-2/6mth)	2	5 meetings were held (1 special)	2	N/A During this time Adhoc committee held 3 meeting as the EC dissolved for fresh election 6 MONTHS IS TOO LONG TO RUN ON AN AD HOC COMMITTEE	0
77	Qn EC attendance (>75% 50-74, <50%)	2	76%	2	N/A	
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mth, 1/6mth, 0/6mth)	2	7 meeting held	1	4	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75% 50-74, <50%)	2	65%	1	68%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist).	2	During last six months 19 village meetings held.	2	During last six months 27 village meetings held.	2
81	QI Village:Kur/Daha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	Attendance at the village meetings 20-22 each.	2	Attendance at the village meetings 21 each	2
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		held on 26 July 2005 - decided to extend the current EC for another month due to flood	2	held on 25 July 2005 - decided to extend the current EC for another month due to flood	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	12 people for four PICs: But 2 could not work for fund construction and disoules	1	>12	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2)	2	2: Plantation & Sanctuary sub-committee	0	3 sub-committee, one for sanctuary and bee and other two for plantation, and also there are 5 village committees	2
85	QI sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	One is as per guideline and ToR has been provided to the committees	1	N. not as per guideline	0
86	QI sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y-recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y: Verbal report at the GB	1	Y: verbally report, but not properly recorded in resolution book. Need to improve reporting system	1
87	QI sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	ok	1	ok, need to improve their understanding about the ToR and accountability to the EC and GB	1
88	Governance					
89	QI if RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	Yes but has positive attitude and helps RMO and fishers	1	Yes but has positive attitude and helps RMO and fishers	1
90	QI role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G-answerable and listen to GB and other users. M-listen to some of GB/most of EC; F-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	G	2	M: listen to some of GB	1

1	Data item (Cn = Quantitative, Cl = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Jan 2005 assessment	Score 2005
91	Cn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Yes, pump operators, farmers together, separate meetings would have been better. Need meeting with khara charak jal users	1	Y, one meeting on 13.12.05 with 44 fishers. No meeting with charak jal owners	1
92	Cl extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMC and responses (H, M, L)	2	H	2	H. After excavation of bagadubi canal they become benefited	2
93	Cl Extent that RMC decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	H	2	L. In regards to introduction of collection savings, which is a major decision at this stage.	0
94	Cl extent that RMC decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	most	1	Few, specially in terms of ban on current jal, charak jal, khara jal, collection of subscription	0
95	Cn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	>5 can write	0	2 (>5 can write)	0
96	Cl provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear lines, no provision)	2	process exists but not used, they want to include few fishers in RMC from adjacent village (suihara)	1	Provision exists of different stakeholders groups 60% RUG, 25% women in GB, but still remains the 58% RUG, 21% women in GB, no process implemented	0
97	Cn Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	Y	2	Y	2
98	Cn constitution submitted for and approved by GOB (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	approved	2	Approved by GCB	2
99	Cn % EC members know main points in constitution (100%, 70-99%, <70%)	2	>70%	1	>70%	1
100	Cn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	>50%. Constitution consulted among the GB members.	2	>50%	2
101	Cn if RMC office bearer election held and date (Y - within last 2 years)	2	N. Last election held on 12 Jul 03	0	Y. EC dissolved on 8.10.05 for fresh election after 3 months of due time and 5 members Adhoc committee formed and new EC formed on 31.12.05. The reason behind delay is whether they will go for secret ballot or not, Finally they formed EC by showing hand	2
102	Cl How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		not known		By showing hands among GB	1
103	Cl how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc, not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	Generally fair	1	Apparently seems fair, but seems some bias by the few	1
104	Cl extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	V. Happy revised plan comprehensive and participation ensured	2	OK. Still all fishers are not clear about why they are paying tolls, do not clear about the expenditure budget head of the RMC	1
105	Cl stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	good	2	They opined good as a whole	2
106	Cl is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	apparently all happy - tolls waived for small gears but learned that due to excavation of Bogadubi khal water area reduced in post monsoon	2	Water area reduced in post monsoon and thus fishermen little bit affected	0
107	Financial					
108	Cn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	>5 can write	0	2 (>5 can write)	0
109	Cn financial plan exists (Y)	2	Y	2	Y	2
110	Cl financial plan this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Av	1	Average	1
111	Cn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	Y. They have Bank Account and statement is updated.	2	At Bank Tk. 29,977.00 as on 24.12.05	2
112	Cl quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, rarely)	2	Mostly	1	Mostly	1
113	Cl voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	The new voucher supplied from project just same and will take time to understand every body	1
114	Cn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y. In the GB the cashier made financial report.	2	Y, but not record systematically in the resolution book	1
115	Cn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	verbally only	1	N/A No EC held, adhoc committee meeting	
116	Cn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	formed	2	Y	2
117	Cn internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		Done by audit team and they write their comments on books but need a report.	1	Checked 2 times during last 6 months, but not written report presented	2

1	Data item (Cn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Jan 2005 assessment	Score 2005
118	Qn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 mths ago, never)	2	Last audit done when??, applied for audit		Audit done on 5.12.05	2
119	Qn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	missing		Report received but not yet discussed	1
120	QI RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	missing		N/A There is nothing in the report to take any decision	
121	Qn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	Tk 0		2 Tk 0	2
122	QI system for subscriptions/raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	Seen as representative member after revision of constitution, no middle category here?		1 They have started collection of savings just for personal savings mainly targeting non-RUG as they do not have any saving system. And already printed members savings pass book, understanding is that 10% of savings will be allocated as subscription. There is no provision for this in the constitution and it will disact from the RMO objective. Site staff also did not give them any explanation in this regards. The team feels that this should be avoided as the project is at the last stage and not have enough time for such experiment and to develop them handling savings/credit.	0
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target (>90% 50-90%, <50%)	2	Y, Members pay regularly, collection register maintained by collectors.		2 66%	1
124	QI views of stakeholders specially RUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change, don't like)	2	happy ok		2 The new system accepted in GB, but seems manipulated by few	0
125	Networking					
126	QI RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	Yes in existence - done as recommended, where types of services they require indicated		2 Y. Duty signed by UFO	2
127	Qn If RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)	5	times - but there footings still not strong		2 Welfare Officer for audit and UNO for protecting destructive gears	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	some, not as expected		1 All	2
129	QI satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		average/M		1 M Project preparation.	1
130	QI satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	average/M		1 M	1
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings held (1 in last 6 mths, 1 in last yr, never)	2	1 meeting held with 4 RMO reps		2 One meeting held, but 2 meeting supposed to be held during last 6 months	1
132	QI extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	useful - they planned to hold meetings every quarter		1 Useful they mentioned	1
133	QI policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP, no issues raised)	2	No		0 No	0
134	Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FCEO network (Y)	2	No		0 No	0
	Other comments					
	Score			131		128
	No indicators below target					
	Indicators with information			97		101
	% indicators below target			0.0		0.0
	Score % Overall			64.3		61.3
	Resource management			58.8		61.8
	Pro-poor			86.8		82.5
	Women's role			42.9		50.0
	Organisation			64.3		68.7
	Governance			70.9		62.3
	Financial			71.4		60.0
	Networking			55.9		55.9

1 Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Qi = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Jan 2006 assessment	Score 2005
2 RMO		Dhali Baile	Dhali	Dhali Baile	
3 Site		KM		KM	
4 Date reviewed		28-Jul-05		4.1.06	
5 Background data (not scored)					
6 Type of waterbody (nver, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel (and tenachura)		Beel (and tenachura khal)	
7 RMO office address		VIII, Darkalinagar, P.O Paikura		VIII, Darkalinagar, P.O. Paikura	
8 RMO contact telephone (if any)					
9 RMO chairman name		Md. Khalilur Rahman		Md. Khalilur Rahman	
10 No Sanctuaries		10		10	
11 Sanctuary area (ha)		2.74 (ha)		2.74 (ha)	
12 Water area (ha) max		1,215 (ha)		1,215 (ha)	
13 Water area (ha) min		17 (ha)		17 (ha)	
14 Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		15.75 (ha)		15.75 (ha)	
15 Lease in current year (Tk) if any		Tk. 5,000.00		Tk. 5,000.00 per year. They got for 5 years and 2nd year is running	
16 If current lease paid (if any)		Not paid yet		Paid	
17 Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		270		195	
18 Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		176		258	
19 Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		446		453	
20 Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		706 (96% of total 1200 hh fish, 446 fish for income therefore rest fish for food)		96% of total HH catches fish. Same as in the past they opined. Total HH 1,472 as per record	
21 Number of kata owned by fishers		38		107	
22 Number of kata owned by non-fishers		26		33	
23 Number of kuas/pagar/kum(floodplain ditches used as FAD)		??			
24 Resource management					
25 Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 6 + 2 ban on dewatering (stopped), ban on current jal, ketal jals (partial), sanctuary, closed season 2 months, access to fishery on payment of fee (Tk 3/day/cast net, etc). New items are ban on khara jal, charak jal in bugadubi khal		2 8 ban on dewatering (stopped), ban on current jal, ketal jals (partial), sanctuary, closed season 2 months, access to fishery on payment of fee (Tk 3/day/cast net, etc) New items are ban on khara jal, charak jal in bugadubi khal. 40% current jal still exists	2
26 Qi appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2 M - Rules are appropriate but for sustainability RMO need to take massive and proactive role along with others - RMO alone may not ensure sustainability. Ban on current jal, khaca jal, charak jal, kaltrikha jal need support from all including administration - Khara jal with bunds (fixed barriers) in bogadubi khal bad for fish, too many charak jal in bogadubi khal also harmful. Need for restriction and collection of tolls from them. This need prior planning - before they start fishing.		1 M. rules are appropriate. But no significant achievement done on ban on Khara jal and current jal	1
27 Qi extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)		2 covers all areas including seasonally flooded lands around beels		2 covers all areas including seasonally flooded lands around beels except disputed area	2
28 Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 Y. There is plan but not comprehensive - exposure visit to charan beelichalan beel helped making plan.		1 Y. In their RMP there is crop diversification plan	2
29 Qi appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 H Plan for alternative rabi crops is very appropriate. Should assist them for trail coming season - project should take major role supporting their initiative		2 As per plan they had a cross visit and started garlic cultivation in 8 plots. One farmer visited and found positive	2
30 Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2 XXXX (date) new and comprehensive plan developed and accepted by all and approved/submitted to UNO/UFO		2 Revised in May '05 and duly signed by UFO	2
31 Qi extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2 Know all points. Need regular discussion on RMP points		2 Know all main points	2
32 Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2 map developed but not displayed		1 Displayed in office	2
33 Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2 not displayed		0 Displayed in office	2

1) Data item (Cn = Quantitative, CI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Jan 2005 assessment	Score 2005
34 Cn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)	2	agreed	2	Agreed in GB	2
35 CI if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)	2	mostly	1	Mostly	1
36 Cn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO/RMC area over resource management (0)	2	over Charak jal and Khara jal use	0	Conflicts exists with Charak and Khara jal users	0
37 Cn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)	2	over Charak jal and Khara jal use	0	Conflicts exists with Charak and Khara jal users	0
38 CI Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1+)	2	Raised the issue with the users, UP and LGC only recently, so UP said it would work so that next year they do not use these gears - need admin support	0	Not yet resolved	0
39 Cn no of incidents extent of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High serious)	2	some - use of current jal, ketha jal. Issue of banning Charak jal/Khara jal raised from only last year	1	High. Rules breaking by Charak and Khara jal users Charak jal.	0
40 Cn no of incidents of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate/some, High serious)	2	some - use of current jal, ketha jal. Issue of banning Charak jal/Khara jal raised from only last year	1	High serious	0
41 CI actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	notice issued against Charak/Khara jal users, raised in LGC/UP - UNO called them and signed bond that they would not fix Kahra jal. RMO action late	2	They had actions but could not succeed to current Charak jal and Khara jal. They had talking and meeting with the Charak and Khara jal users and they committed in front of Chairman and LGC members that in next year they will stopped their destructive gears.	1
42 Pro-poor					
43 Cn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-59, <50)	2	60% (68 out of 114)	2	60% (68 out of 114)	2
44 Cn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	55% (63 out of 114)	2	55% (64 out of 114)	2
45 Cn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39% <30%)	2	42% (8 out of 19)	2	42% (8 out of 19)	2
46 Cn No. office bearers of RMO are ft fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	1	1	1	1
47 Cn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	1	1	4	2
48 CI extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H	2	H	2
49 CI extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M	1
50 CI constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	pro-poor amendment accepted at RMO level and approved by authority	2	It is pro-poor as mandatory allocation of office bearer posts from the poor in the constitution	2
51 CI provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	Provision made in the revised constitution - neutral or pro-poor?		Neutral	1
52 CI Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)		High	2	High	2
53 CI Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		Positive	2	Positive	2
54 CI Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		Positive	2	Positive	2
55 CI Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		none	2	One but not harmful	2
56 CI extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse, access/incomes of poor a bit reduced, sig loss for poor)	2	Toll are less, RMO do not pressunse poor to pay tolls	2	Toll are less, RMO do not pressunse poor to pay tolls	2
57 CI extent water agriculture rules plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same, sig loss for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	So far the plan protects interest of poor - potential for improved livelihoods - not tested/seen yet	1	Seems protect the interest of the poor, but during the short period not possible to determine the improvement of livelihood of poor people	1
58 Cn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	list upgraded	2	Y. Up dated as on Oct. '05	2
59 CI quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	most included - RMO suggested to included some B-13 fishers from an adjacent village who are fishers	1	All included	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
2	RMO		Bailsha		Bailsha	
3	Site		KM		KM	
4	Date reviewed		27-Jul-05		5/1/2005	
5	Background data (not scored)					
6	Type of waterbody (river, beel, floodplain, closedbeel/dead river)		Beel, canal and river		Beel, canal and river	
7	RMO office address		Vill And P.O Kanduli		Vill. And P.O Kanduli	
8	RMO contact telephone (if any)					
9	RMO chairman name		Md. Shamsul Haque		Md. Nuruzzaman	
10	No. Sanctuaries		2 nos		2 nos	
11	Sanctuary area (ha)		0.81 (ha)		0.81 (ha)	
12	Water area (ha) max		607 (ha)		607 (ha)	
13	Water area (ha) min		4.74 (ha)		4.74 (ha)	
14	Jalmohal area (ha) handed over to RMO		1.62 (ha)		1.62 (ha)	
15	Lease in current year (Tk) if any		Tk 2,812.50		Tk 2,812.50 per year. They have got lease for 5 years 2nd year is running	
16	If current lease paid (if any)		No		Paid	
17	Number of professional fisher households in RMO influence area		72		102	
18	Number of occasional fisher households in RMO influence area		122		67	
19	Number of households that fish for an income in RMO influence area		45 ?? 72+122 = 194		169	
20	Number of subsistence fishers in RMO influence area		xxxx (More than 90% families)		More than 90% HH catches fish. Total HH 1,171 as per record.	
21	Number of kata owned by fishers		24		52	
22	Number of kata owned by non-fishers		35		13	
23	Number of kuas/pagarkum(floodplain ditches used as FAD)		77		77	
24	Resource management					
25	Qn Number of fishing rules in Resource Management Plan (RMP) and operational in present year (>5, 3-5, 0-2)		2 7. Ban on dewatering (fully stopped), ban on Current, Katha & kachal jals (part stopped), fish sanctuaries (2 in Bailsha beel), 3 mnth closed season Baishak-Ashar, ban on khara jal in Tenachura khal, fish by paying tolls.		2 8 Ban on dewatering (fully stopped), ban on Current, Katha & kachal jals (part stopped), fish sanctuaries, 2 month closed season Baishak-Jaista, ban on khara jal in Tenachura khal, ban on bird hunting.	2
26	Ql appropriateness of fishery rules for sustainability (H, M-some, L)		2 M rules are appropriate for sustainability if users accept them. However, 3 months closure may not be sustainable/acceptable by fishers (should be reduced).		1 H. This year they dropped the collection of gear fees and reduced the close season into two months after consultation with fishers	2
27	Ql extent RMO Resource Mgt Plan (and rules as appropriate) cover all RMO influence area (all, jalmohals plus some other areas, only jalmohals)		2 The wider area		2 Jalmohals and adjacent area	1
28	Qn existence of water use and agriculture plan (Y) // clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 plan is made but not comprehensive		1 Y.	2
29	Ql appropriateness of water/agriculture rules/plan for sustainability (H, M-some, L) // clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score		2 H if the plan is implemented it would be very appropriate and sustain		2 M. Specially the crop diversification program of garlic cultivation seems appropriate if it is expanded in future	1
30	Qn date of last revision to Resource Management Plan (<12 months ago)		2 Comprehensive RMP developed, agreed and distributed WHEN?		2 Reviewed on 10/1/2005	2
31	Ql extent stakeholders know about Resource Management Plan (know all main points, know some main points, know little or nothing)		2 Well known		2 Know all main points	2
32	Qn resource management map exists and displayed (Y)		2 map developed but yet to be displayed in billboards		1 Map displayed in the RMO office	2
33	Qn main points of management plan/rules displayed (Y)		2 Y. but wording should be changed to make it more understandable, not displayed		0 Main points of rules displayed, but more visual to understand easily	1
34	Qn if resource mgt guideline agreed by RMO exists (Y)		2 guideline agreed		2 agreed and accepted	2
35	Ql if resource mgt guideline followed (fully, mostly, partly)		2 Guideline followed, however, need regular discussion on this ?? Why not fully?		1 Mostly. Tolls were not collected from kata owners as per plan in the previous 6 months. This year they are expecting to collect 100% toll from them.	1
36	Qn current conflicts of RMO with insiders from RMO RMO area over resource management (0)		2 0		2 0	2
37	Qn current conflicts of RMO with outsiders from RMO area over resource management (0)		2 0		2 0	2

1 Data item (Cn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
38 QI Conflicts and threats overcome up to now (1=)	2	none	0	0	0
39 Cn no of incidents/extent of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by people from RMO covered area/villages last 6 month period (None, moderate some, High/serious)	2	moderate	1	Currential is self using; but nominal	1
40 Cn no of incidents of breaking RMO/RMP rules and norms by outsiders (not from RMO covered area/villages) last 6 month period (None, moderate some, High/serious)	2	moderate	1	Moderate	1
41 QI actions taken against rule breakers (resolved problem, action but not resolved, no action)	2	making and contact discussion, seek assistance from LMO	1	Making and campaign organized, but not totally resolved	1
42 Pro-poor					
43 Cn % RMO members belong to RUG (>60%, 50-59, <50)	2	61% (64 out of 105)	2	61% (64 out of 105)	2
44 Cn % RMO members own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39, <30)	2	52% (54 out of 105)	2	52% (54 out of 105)	2
45 Cn % EC memb own up to 0.5 ac (>40%, 30-39%, <30%)	2	47% (8 out of 17)	2	47% (8 out of 17)	2
46 Cn No. office bearers of RMO are ft fishers (2+, 1, 0)	2	0	0	2	2
47 Cn No. office bearers of RMO own up to 0.5 ac (2+, 1, 0)	2	2	2	4	2
48 QI extent that fishers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H. This year RMO will not collect any toll from the fishers. They will take fee only from the kala owners	2	H.	2
49 QI extent that landless men are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M. Poor fishers also catch fish and RMO will not collect toll from them NOT CLEAR	1	M. Landless people also catch fish for consumption and getting more fish and have free access and thus some how benefited	1
50 QI constitution is pro poor (e.g. representation of poorer stakeholders, low fees if any, leaders accountable to poor, etc) (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	constitution revised to make it pro-poor and agreed in GB but need to see how they execute (TRUE BUT SUPPOSED TO BE COVERED IN OTHER POINTS)	2	Pro-poor. More poor has come in the EC and sub-committees as per provision in guideline	2
51 QI provisions included for pro-poor sub-committees (pro-poor, neutral, strengthens role of those with funds/education/influence)	2	constitution revised to make the provision of pro-poor and agreed in GB but need to see how they execute	2	Pro-poor	2
52 QI Extent professional fishers depend on this site (H, M, L)		H	2	H	2
53 QI Impact on professional and occasional fisher incomes (+, =, -)		increased	2	Increased they opined	2
54 QI Impact on subsistence fishers (+, =, -)		positive	2	Positive	2
55 QI Any traditional users of project waterbody excluded (none, very few, significant number)		not reported any exclusion of users	2	not reported any exclusion of users	2
56 QI extent fishery rules protect interests of poor (access of poor and their incomes improved or no worse; access/incomes of poor a bit reduced; sig loss for poor)	2	access of poor to beel is Ok and income increased as reported	2	access of poor to beel is Ok and income increased as reported	2
57 QI extent water/agriculture rules/plan protect interests of poor (livelihoods of poor improved, livelihoods of poor about same; sig loss for poor) if clearly identified and justified as not needed, then no score	2	presently the plan is not comprehensive but can be assessed that it would harm poor	0	Presume no change. But there is a great chance of improving their livelihood if the garlic cultivation expanded in the area	1
58 Cn list of poor fishers/resource users exists (Y)	2	yes and updated	2	Y. Up dated as on October '05	2
59 QI quality of updating of list of fishers (any left out or wrongly included) (all included, most included, some significant gaps)	2	most included	1	All included	2
60 QI res mgmt plan has provisions for poor to get fair access within sustainable level of exploitation (explicit, some provision, no clear provision)	2	some provisions	1	Some provisions	1
61 QI opinions of RUG and non-RUG members about each other's involvement (fair and appropriate, some bias, major gap)	2	Apparently fair	2	Apparently fair	2
62 QI RUG and non-RUG members have roughly equal influence on decisions (Y)	2	Y. RUGs are active BUT DECISIONS ON WATER&AGRICULTURE WILL HARM POOR?		Y.	2
63 Women's role					
64 Cn % women in GE (>25%, 20-24%, <20%)	2	27% (28 out of 105)	2	29% (30 out of 105)	2
65 Cn % women in EC (>20%, 15-20%, <15%)	2	6% (1 out of 17)	0	24% (4 out of 17)	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
66	QI extent women in RMO are involved in wetland resource use (H, M, L)	2	Not direct collectors but use resource when collected by male and children	0	M. Those who are very close to beel most of them collect snails and grass	1
67	QI role of women in RMO decision making (sig/active, minor, none)	2	minor	1	Minor, but situation is improving	1
68	QI role of women in sub-committees (member and active in all, member of some not v active, no women in sub-committees - including no sub-committees)		No member in sub-committee	0	3 women in 3 sub committees and to some extent active	1
69	Qn if meetings held between RMO and women (Y)	2	No meetings held with women	0	Y held on 13.11.05 with 42 women, but need more meetings	2
70	QI extent that women wetland resource users are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M. One opinion came from the women that one woman should be taken in the sub-committee and it has been accepted	1
71	Organisation					
72	Qn Land for RMO office arranged (dec) (Y)	2	arranged	2	4 decimal land	2
73	Qn if office exists (Y)	2	under construction	0	Y handed over on Nov 05	2
74	QI condition of office (Good, Av, Poor)	2	N/A		Av. They made some furnitures and painted the walls by their own fund	1
75	QI if office is used (by FMC and other local institutions, by FMC, not used regularly)		N/A		Do not develop any plan for maximum use of the office	0
76	Qn No of EC meetings (4/6mnlh, 3/6mnlh, 0-2/6mnlh)	2	4	2	3 meetings held during last 6 months	1
77	Qn EC attendance (>75% 50-74, <50%)	2	72%	1	81%	2
78	Qn No of GB meetings (2/6mnlh, 1/6mnlh, 0/6mnlh)	2	2 nos.	2	3	2
79	Qn GB attendance (>75%) (>75% 50-74, <50%)	2	73%	1	70%	1
80	Qn No of villages/kur/daha with meetings in last 6 mnths (all had at least 2 meetings, >50% had 2 meetings, most had 1 or no meetings/no such committees/meetings exist)	2	8 village meetings held as per target of 10	2	15 village meetings held as per target of 18	2
81	QI Village/Kur/Dhaha /section committee meeting attendance (H, M, L)	2	Average attendance at the meetings 24.	2	Average attendance at the meetings 23.	2
82	Qn Date AGM last held (within last 12 months)		Last AGM held on 27.7.05	2	Last AGM held on 27.7.05	2
83	Qn no of people ever members of sub-committees & PIC (>12)	2	16 2 sub-committees with 10 members and 2 PICs with 6 members	2	23 4 sub-committees with 5 members each, but 3 members in audit committee. 3 sub-committee formed on 19.10.05 and audit sub-committee formed on Feb 05. 5 sub-committees in total	2
84	Qn other sub committees or area committees formed (excluding audit). (>2)	2	2 sub-committees with 10 members one wetland management and other one for plantation	0	5 reported above	2
85	QI sub committee membership as in guideline (Y)	2	A per guideline	2	Y. As per guideline	2
86	QI sub-committees report regularly to EC and GB (Y-recorded, Y-not recorded/verbal, no)	2	Y not recorded properly, need improvement	1	Report verbally, but not recorded properly in the resolution book	1
87	QI sub-committees complete activities they are responsible for within time (and where appropriate budget) (fully satisfactory, ok, not satisfactory)	2	ok	1	Not satisfactory. As per ToR they are not performing their task as required specially the beel management committee in terms of collecting tolls.	0
88	Governance					
89	QI if RMO members include ex-leaseholders (None, yes but helpful, yes)	2	None	2	None	2
90	QI role of elites in RMO decisions etc (G-answerable and listen to GB and other users, M-listen to some of GB rest of EC, P-few people take all decisions and not respond to others' views)	2	Good	2	Good	2
91	Qn if meetings held with fishers and other stakeholders separately (Y)	2	Y. One meeting held	2	Y one meeting held on 19.12.05 with 53 fishermen	1
92	QI extent that farmers are satisfied their views reach RMO and responses (H, M, L)	2	H. more water they are getting for irrigation. This year they will introduce crop diversification through rabi crops	2	H. Introduction of garlic cultivation will increase their trust on RMO	2
93	QI extent that RMO decisions are appropriate (H, M, L)	2	H	2	H	2
94	QI extent that RMO decisions are implemented (all, some, few/none)	2	Some	1	Some	1
95	Qn Number of persons who can and do write minutes (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	3 (3 can write)	0	3 (5 can write)	0

1. Data item (Cn = Quantitative, QI = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
96 QI provision for representation of eligible stakeholder categories in GB and EC (process for stakeholders changing reps clear and tried, process but not clear lines, no provision)	2	After revision now it clear that members are representative members but no changes in reps yet.	1	As per provision of representation the % of different stakeholder groups are fulfilled in the RMO	2
97 Cn Revised constitution agreed in GB and acceptable to project (Y)	2	agreed and accepted	2	agreed and accepted	2
98 Cn constitution submitted for and approved by GCE (approved, submitted, not done yet)	2	Submitted and approved by the GcB	2	Submitted and approved by the GcB	2
99 Cn % EC members know main points in constitution (100% 70-99%, <70%)	2	> 70% know the key points	1	>70%	1
100 Cn % GB members (non EC) understand parts of constitution (>50%)	2	<50% Constitution consulted among the GB members but under half understand some	0	50%	1
101 Cn if RMO office bearer election held and date (Y - within last 2 years)	2	N. Last election held 14 July 2003, next to be held in 25th August '05	0	Held on 12.09 05	2
102 QI How office bearers were decided (secret ballot of GB, show of hands among GB, EC only involved in selection or election or other selection process)		not known		Secret ballot in one president post only. Democratic values not yet established fully. There was a danger of chaos, so that site office arranged police for safe guard	0
103 QI how election was supervised and if seen as fair and unbiased (Good and unbiased; generally fair but some biases etc; not seen as fair or influenced by some people)	2	Generally fair	1	Generally fair, they opined	1
104 QI extent stakeholders are happy with RMP formulation process (involved, if views heard, if get explanation of why if their preferred options were not included) (V happy, happy/ok, unhappy)	2	Happy/Ok	1	Ok	1
105 QI stakeholders view about arrangement (good for us, no change, worse for us)	2	Good they opined	2	Good they opined	2
106 QI is any stakeholder category specially happy or unhappy with resource management plan or how it is implemented, and why (all equally happy, 1 or more category unhappy or advantaged)	2	Apparently seem happy	1	Apparently seems happy	1
107 Financial					
108 Cn number of persons who can and do maintain/ understand accounts (>5, 3-5, 0-2)	2	3 can maintain	1	3 (3 can)	0
109 Cn financial plan exists (Y)	2	yes	2	Y	2
110 QI financial plan/this year's budget is realistic (sufficient but not excess for reasonable activities) (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	Average	1
111 Cn financial records reconciled with bank statements (Y)	2	Y, They have Bank Account and statement is updated.	2	As on 31.12.05. Tk 15,860.00 and cash in hand - Nil	2
112 QI quality of accounts - if follow guidelines (Fully, mostly, partly)	2	mostly	1	Mostly	1
113 QI voucher information can easily be understood verbally by GB (G, Av, P)	2	Average	1	New vouchers started very recently	1
114 Cn financial statements are presented to GB (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	Y, verbally not recorded in the minutes properly	1	Not very systematically	1
115 Cn frequency that financial statements are presented to EC (recorded, verbal only, no)	2	N, No evidence from resolution book	0	Not very systematically	1
116 Cn audit sub committee formed (Y)	2	yes	2	Y	2
117 Cn internal audit done in last 12 months (Y)		Checked by the audit team. Last date of audit 24.9.04 but there was no audit subcommittee in Sept 04, presume refers to external not internal	0	1 times checked by the audit sub committee during last 6 months, they need to support from site more closely	1
118 Cn external audit done (date) (<12 months ago, >12 months ago, never)	2	Sept 04 - satisfactory and grant of Tk 2,000 offered by Social Service Department. Already applied for next audit to the authority	2	6.12.05	2
119 Cn audit feedback received by RMO (received and discussed, received only, not received)	2	Ok		Received on Dec. 05 and not yet discussed	1
120 QI RMO actions in response to audit (fully appropriate for all issues, address some issues, no or little action)	2	Ok		N/A, there is nothing in the report to take any action	
121 Cn amount of outstanding debt from RMO to project (Tk 0)	2	no debt	2	Tk 0	2

1	Data item (Qn = Quantitative, Ql = Qualitative) (and target)	Pos Score	Assessment (shading = below target) Assessment June-July 05	Score 2005	Dec. 2005 assessment	Score 2005
122	Ql system for subscriptions: raising funds (G - involves all stakeholders through their reps and amounts low, P - RMO members seen as individuals)	2	Representative members as per revised constitution	2	TK 5.00 per member per month: RMO members as individuals	0
123	Qn % RMO members paying as per target: >90%, 50-90%, <50%	2	Score 90%	1	72%	1
124	Ql views of stakeholders specially PUG representatives about RMO subscriptions (happy - system and amount is ok; accept but want change; don't like)	2	Happy, system and amount is ok.	2	Happy with the system and amount is ok.	2
125	Networking					
125	Ql RMO plans identify services expected from Upazila (Y-clear and written, some not specific/verbal, not clear)	2	detailed calendar is made on what services they could get from UZ. But not yet duly signed by the SUFO	1	Y duly signed by SUFO	2
127	Qn if RMO requested Upazila (not UFO) help; record no times and details (Y)		Two times one to UNO and other one to UED	2	For Election UHO for police and for audit to Social welfare officer. For changing Bank signatory to Bank manager	2
128	Qn no of times RMO received requested help (all, some, none)	2	Some	1	All	2
129	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UFO/SUFO help (H, M, L)		M	1	M. SUFO assisted in preparing developing project proposal for endowment fund.	1
130	Ql satisfaction of RMO with UP help (H, M, L)	2	M	1	M. UP Chairman helped in taking action against rule breakers and during election	1
131	Qn no of site-based network meetings held (1 in last 6 months, 1 in last yr, never)	2	yes a meeting held with other RMOs	2	1 meeting held, but as per plan need to held 2 meetings	1
132	Ql extent RMOs find such site based networking useful (very useful, some use, little use)	2	Useful - decided to hold such meetings quarterly	1	Useful	1
133	Ql policy issues raised as appropriate (issues raised in UZ, Dist or center; issues raised in UP, no issues raised)	2	no	0	No	0
134	Qn if RMO is active in such any wider FCBO network (Y)	2	No.	0	No	0
	Other/comments					
	Score			129		0
	No indicators below target					
	Indicators with information			98		0
	% indicators below target					
	Score % Overall			61.5		71.4
	Resource management			67.6		73.5
	Pro-poor			81.6		92.5
	Women's role			28.6		71.4
	Organisation			71.4		75.0
	Governance			64.7		69.4
	Financial			66.7		62.5
	Networking			50.0		55.6